



**Monday, December 5, 2022  
City Council Meeting**

**Council Chambers  
3815 Sachse Road, Building B  
6:30 p.m.**

**The City of Sachse reserves the right to reconvene, recess or realign the meeting, called Executive Session, or order of business at any time prior to adjournment.**

**As authorized by Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code, these meetings may be convened into closed Executive Session at any time during the City Council workshop or regular meeting for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any workshop or regular meeting agenda item listed herein.**

**A. Meeting Opening**

---

1. Call to Order: The City Council of the City of Sachse will hold a Regular Meeting on Monday, December 5, 2022, at 6:30 p.m. to consider the following items of business:
2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance.

**B. Special Announcements**

---

1. Mayor and City Council announcements regarding special events, current activities, and local achievements.
2. Recognize Corey Nesbit, Director of CIP and Public Works, for receiving the 2022 Utility Partner of the Year from Dallas County.

**C. Public Comment**

---

1. Public Comment: The public is invited at this time to address the Council. Please come to the microphone and state your name and address for the record. However, if your remarks pertain to a specific agenda item, please hold them until that item, at which time the Mayor will solicit your comments. The time limit is 3 minutes per speaker. The City Council is prohibited by state law from discussing any item not posted on the agenda according to the Texas Open Meetings Act, but may take comments under advisement. Issues raised may be referred to City staff for research and possible future action.

**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

1. Approve the November 14, 2022, meeting minutes.
2. Approve the November 22, 2022, special meeting minutes.
3. Accept the monthly revenue and expenditure report for the period ending October 31, 2022.
4. Accept the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending September 30, 2022.
5. Authorize the City Manager to execute and award a construction contract for the 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project between the City of Sachse and Ratliff Hardscapes in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand, One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$682,100.00).
6. Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract change order for professional services with Lee Engineering, LLC in the amount of Twenty-Seven Thousand, Eighty-Five and No/100 Dollars (\$27,085.00) for Traffic Signal Improvements.

## **E. Regular Agenda Items**

---

1. Receive an update on the Merritt Road project and consider approval of amendment #2 to the professional service contract for the Merritt Road realignment project with Halff Associates in the amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$177,000.00) and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement.
2. Receive an update on Heritage Park from PMB Capital Investments.
3. Receive an update on the construction progress at J.K. Sachse Park Phase 1.
4. Receive an update regarding the new City Animal Shelter Construction Project.
5. Receive a briefing on the upcoming 88th Legislative Session and provide input on the City's draft legislative priorities.
6. Conduct a public hearing and consider the adoption of an ordinance accepting and approving an operations and maintenance service and assessment plan update and operations and maintenance assessment roll for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, levying operations and maintenance assessments against certain property in the District and making certain findings and determinations relating to the District.
7. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for the design of the Hudson Crossing Screening Wall improvements between the City of Sachse and Binkley and Barfield in an amount not to exceed Fifty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$57,820.00).

## **F. Executive Session**

---

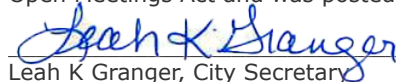
1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section §551.087 Economic Development Deliberations: to deliberate the offer or other financial incentive to a business prospect generally located along the President George Bush Turnpike.
2. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section §551.072, for the purpose of Deliberations regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property generally located along Merritt Road, between Sachse Road and Pleasant Valley Road.
3. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section §551.074: Personnel Matters: Regarding the annual review of the City Manager.

## **G. Regular Agenda Items / Meeting Closing**

---

1. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Deliberate the offer or other financial incentive to a business prospect generally located along the President George Bush Turnpike.
2. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Discuss and consider a resolution determining the necessity of acquiring real property for the construction of the Merritt Road Infrastructure improvement project, authorizing appropriation of the real property and/or the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the real property for public use, delegating authority to initiate condemnation proceedings to the City Attorney and City Manager.
3. Take action as a result of Executive Session: Discuss and consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute purchase and sale agreements and other necessary documents for right-of-way acquisition purposes for the Merritt Road Infrastructure Improvement Project in a total amount not to exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_.
4. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Regarding the annual review of the City Manager.
5. Adjournment.

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this notice of meeting was posted in accordance with the regulations of the Texas Open Meetings Act and was posted on the bulletin board, an accessible location at Sachse City Hall.

  
Leah K Granger, City Secretary

Posted: 12/02/2022 by 5 pm \_\_\_\_\_ Removed: \_\_\_\_\_

Accommodation requests for persons with disabilities should be made at least 48 hours prior to the meeting by contacting Amanda Chi, ADA Coordinator, via phone at 975.429.4770, via email at [achi@cityofsachse.com](mailto:achi@cityofsachse.com), or by appointment at 3815 Sachse Road, Building B, Sachse, Texas 75048.

## B. Special Announcements

---

|         |                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject | <b>2. Recognize Corey Nesbit, Director of CIP and Public Works, for receiving the 2022 Utility Partner of the Year from Dallas County.</b> |
| Meeting | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                         |
| Access  | Public                                                                                                                                     |
| Type    | Recognition                                                                                                                                |

### **OVERVIEW**

On November 16, 2022, Corey Nesbit was recognized for his efforts on the Sachse Road Project. Alberta Blair, Dallas County Director of Public Works, and Commissioner John Wylie Price presented the award to Mr. Nesbit.

Some of the highlights from the award include Mr. Nesbit's foresight to upgrade the utility systems first to maintain the integrity of the pavement, his dedication to safety, and commitment to bringing in a project on time and under budget. The City is proud and appreciative of Corey's work and dedication to his field.

Ms. Nash will present Mr. Nesbit with the award for 2022 Utility Partner of the Year.

**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

**Subject**                      **1. Approve the November 14, 2022, meeting minutes.**

Meeting                      Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting

Access                      Public

Type                      Action (Consent), Minutes

Recommended Action      Approve the November 14, 2022, meeting minutes.

Minutes                      [View Minutes](#) for Nov 14, 2022 - City Council Meeting

**BACKGROUND**

Minutes from the November 14, 2022, Council meeting.

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve the November 14, 2022, meeting minutes.

File Attachments

[11.14.22 City Council Minutes.pdf \(209 KB\)](#)

*All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests.*



**CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE  
MEETING MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 14, 2022**

The City Council of the City of Sachse held a regular meeting on Monday, November 14, 2022, at 6:30 p.m. at Sachse City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road. Those present were Mayor Jeff Bickerstaff; Mayor Pro Tem Brett Franks; Councilmembers Frank Millsap, Chance Lindsey, and Lindsay Buhler; City Manager, Gina Nash; City Secretary, Leah Granger; City Attorney, Kevin Laughlin; Assistant City Manager, Lauren Rose; Finance Director, David Baldwin; Assistant Finance Director Ryan Bredehoeft; Director of CIP and Public Works, Corey Nesbit; Leisure Services Director, Lance Whitworth; Fire Chief, Marty Wade; Deputy Fire Chief, Lee Richardson; Police Chief, Bryan Sylvester; Development Services Director, Matt Robinson; Assistant to the City Manager, Amanda Chi; IT Manager, Mike Pastor; Library Services Manager, Daniel Laney; and Senior Center Manager, Robin Woodward.

Those absent: Matt Prestenberg

Mayor Bickerstaff called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

Councilmember Howarth offered the invocation and Councilmember Buhler led the pledges.

**SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

**Mayor and City Council announcements regarding special events, current activities, and local achievements.**

Mayor Pro Tem Franks announced that the Christmas Extravaganza is on December 7 at 6 p.m. and encouraged all to attend.

Mayor Bickerstaff's announcements:

- The Community Survey response deadline is November 16.
- City offices will be closed for Thanksgiving on November 24 and 25.
- Protect your drains during the holidays by recycling your cooking oil and grease at Sachse Fire Station #1 or #2. The 2022 Holiday Grease Roundup runs from November 14 through January 9. Details are on the City's website.
- Decorate a Christmas tree at the Michael J. Felix Community Center. Voting will be open to the public between December 6 and 14.
- The Christmas Light Contest has returned. Register by sending pictures of your light display to Amanda Chi ([achi@cityofsachse.com](mailto:achi@cityofsachse.com)). The deadline for submission is December 9.
- The Christmas Parade and Extravaganza will take place on Wednesday, December 7. The parade will start at Sachse High School at 6 p.m. and end at the Municipal Complex. Register your float on the City Website or enjoy the display along the route, either way, be sure to check out the tree lighting at 7 p.m. at the Community Center. There will also be visits with Santa, a petting zoo, and much more.

- The Police Department lends a helping hand to the community by providing a holiday package service. They will accept packages between November 21 and December 22. Some restrictions apply, check out the City's website for details.

### **PUBLIC COMMENT:**

Matthew Holboke, 1155 Oak Ridge Circle, regarding the Police Department's toy collection event, the health insurance cost, and the EDC Council liaison.

**CONSENT AGENDA:** All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a councilmember or citizen so requests.

1. Approve the October 17, 2022, meeting minutes.
2. Approve the November 1, 2022, special meeting minutes.
3. Accept the monthly revenue and expenditure report for the period ending September 30, 2022.
4. Approve a resolution adopting the City of Sachse, Sachse Economic Development Corporation, Sachse Municipal Development District, Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One, Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number Two, and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Three Investment Policy ("Sachse Investment Policy").
5. Adopt a resolution accepting and approving the Collin County 2022 Tax Roll.
6. Approve a resolution consolidating cooperative purchase agreements for the City of Sachse.
7. Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract amendment for live-streaming services with Swagit Productions, LLC. in the amount of Ninety-Nine Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty and No/100 Dollars (\$99,630).
8. Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for audio-visual upgrades for the Laurie Schwenk Multipurpose Room between the City of Sachse and Visionality in the amount of Eighty-Two Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty-Six and 20/100 Dollars (82,356.20).
9. Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract between the City of Sachse and Visionality for audio-visual upgrades in the Library meeting room in the amount of Sixty-Five Thousand, One Hundred Thirteen and 90/100 Dollars (\$65,113.90).
10. Authorize the purchase of two (2) 2023 Chevrolet 1500 Silverado Pickup Trucks from Caldwell Country through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program not to exceed the budgeted funds of Eighty-One Thousand, Six Hundred Eighty-One and 50/100 Dollars (\$81,681.50) for the City of Sachse Public Works Department.
11. Authorize the purchase of two (2) 2023 Chevrolet Tahoe Police Pursuit Vehicles 2WD from Lake Country Chevrolet through the TIPS USA Collective Purchasing Contract #210907, in the amount of Seventy-Eight Thousand, One Hundred Seventy-Six and No/100 Dollars (\$78,176.00) for the City of Sachse Police Department.
12. Authorize the purchase of two (2) 2023 Ford Interceptor SUVs AWD (Explorer) from Sam Pack's Five Star Ford through the Tarrant County Collective Purchasing Contract

**#2019-014, in the amount of Eighty-Four Thousand, Two Hundred Eighty-Seven and 26/100 Dollars (\$84,287.26) for the City of Sachse Police Department.**

Councilmember Millsap requested that Items #7 and #8 be removed from the Consent Agenda for discussion. Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented minus Items #7 and #8. Mayor Pro Tem Franks seconded the motion, and it carried unanimously.

**7. Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract amendment for live-streaming services with Swagit Productions, LLC. in the amount of Ninety-Nine Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty and No/100 Dollars (\$99,630).**

Councilmember Millsap asked if recording and keeping video on file for each meeting was going to be the standard moving forward. He also asked if executive sessions would be video recorded. Ms. Nash clarified that the recording is the standard for regular meetings and minutes will be checked against the recording. The City does not record executive sessions but takes notes during the meeting and are sealed and kept on file in case of a legal proceeding, as is allowed by law.

Councilmember Millsap made a motion to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Lindsey seconded the motion and it passed unanimously.

**8. Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for audio-visual upgrades for the Laurie Schwenk Multipurpose Room between the City of Sachse and Visionality in the amount of Eighty-Two Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty-Six and 20/100 Dollars (82,356.20).**

Councilmember Millsap asked if part of the reason for the upgrade was to help encourage rentals by the community. Ms. Nash responded that upgrading the equipment in the Senior Center and the Library will, hopefully, increase interest by the public. The audio-visual capabilities will be advertised to the public once upgraded.

Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the item as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Franks seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS:**

**Consider an ordinance canvassing the returns and declaring the results of the Special Charter Amendment Election held in the City of Sachse on November 8, 2022.**

Ms. Granger explained that in order to make the results of the election official, the Council must canvass those results. However, the City cannot complete this process until both Collin and Dallas Counties have certified their results of the election. By law, canvassing must take place between November 14 and 22, so once the results from the counties are certified, Council will need to hold a special meeting. Mayor Bickerstaff commented that due to the 72-hour posting requirement, the special meeting will be held either Monday or Tuesday of the next week. No action was taken.

**Conduct a public hearing to consider and act on a request for a Special Use Permit for VS Express Auto, an automobile sales use, located at 6610 Industrial Drive, within Sachse city limits.**

Mr. Robinson explained the Special Use Permit request for VS Express Auto. The Planning and Zoning Commission voted to approve the proposed request on October 10. Staff does recommend approval of the item. With requested clarification, the business would be in-door automobile sales by appointment only.

The Public Hearing was opened at 6:56 p.m. Mr. Kambiz Arian, 6610 Industrial Drive, was available for questions. There were no questions or comments. The Public Hearing was closed at 6:57 p.m.

Councilmember Lindsey made a motion to approve the item as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Franks seconded the motion, and it carried unanimously.

**Discuss and consider a drawdown plan for the City of Sachse's unreserved fund balance.**

Ms. Nash, Mr. Baldwin, Mr. Nesbit, and Ms. Rose presented the staff's recommendation for a drawdown plan for the unreserved fund balance. A healthy fund balance is maintained to protect credit worthiness and financial position during emergencies or economic fluctuations. An estimated \$7.1 million above the targeted 35% of operations costs will be available at the end of fiscal year 2022 and could be used for emergencies, nonrecurring expenditures, or major capital purchases. Each time the discussion on how to use the fund balance began, it was halted for various reasons. Staff presented a preliminary list of projects recommended for Council to review and provide direction.

Councilmembers provided comments and relative interests in projects on which staff should focus. Mayor Pro Tem stated several times that the process needs to move forward and use the funds. There was discussion on which projects should take priority and the best way to expend the budget. There was a general consensus to maintain the 35% target reserve balance rather than the lower 25%.

Matthew Holboke, 5511 Oak Ridge Circle, expressed concern about the cost of a Public Works and Parks facility.

The Mayor noted that the projects recommended are worthy projects to be considered. Staff will refine the list and address comments from Council at future Council meetings in order to move forward.

**Discuss future Long-Range CIP projects.**

Mr. Nesbit provided an update on current projects and detailed the projects on the horizon. He specified that the current projects noted do not use 2021 Bond funds. Council asked several questions about the long-term plan for Blackburn/Ingram Road. Mayor Pro Tem Franks also thought the sidewalk maintenance list is getting longer and a plan needs to be formulated.

Matthew Holboke, 5511 Oak Ridge Circle, asked about the Blackburn Road concept.

Mayor Bickerstaff commented that the projects presented looked good and asked staff to include Blackburn/Ingram Road to the list of projects to be reviewed. Ms. Nash noted that staff will come back with a neighborhood package with streets, master plan results for utilities, and drainage projects for Council to review at a later Council meeting.

**Consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and enter into a contract in the amount not to exceed Six Hundred Seventy Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$670,000.00) with Reynolds Asphalt and Construction Co. for Williford Road, Blackburn/Ingram Road, and Ben Davis Road asphalt street repairs.**

Mr. Nesbit said that using a cooperative purchasing agreement, the City has an opportunity to mill and overlay the asphalt on Williford Road, Blackburn/Ingram Road, and Ben Davis Road in a similar fashion to Merritt Road and Sachse Road. When asked if Third Street could be included, Mr. Nesbit responded that the road needs utility upgrades and will be addressed in the Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) list. Concern about the asphalt not lasting long enough was raised, to which Mr. Nesbit replied that it is not a perfect solution, but it will allow some improvement now while design is being completed for a more permanent upgrade of the roadway.

Steve Raynes, 6705 Coral Lane, spoke regarding the dangers on Williford Road.  
James Long, 4525 Parkdale Circle, commented on the delay of action on Williford Road.

Ms. Nash noted that one of the challenges with Williford Road was the Sable Hills development ongoing. Waiting for the construction in the area to be complete will allow the asphalt to last a little longer.

Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Lindsey seconded the motion, and it carried unanimously.

**Consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a Fourth Amendment to the Development Agreement by and between PMB Station Developer, LLC and the City of Sachse for The Station, as approved to final form by the City Attorney.**

Ms. Rose provided an overview of the PID and TIRZ items and their relation to each other. She recounted the different steps and approvals associated with the items. The Fourth Amendment to the Development Agreement memorializes the agreement between the City and PMB regarding Heritage Park.

Councilmember Millsap questioned the payment amounts being requested, and the need to raise the percentage of contribution. He is concerned that the City is adding to the tax payer's cost for the project. Mary Petty, PID Administrator with P3 Works, noted that the dollar amount of the agreement is not changing. The change in percentage is because the City dropped the tax rate, altering the percentage of what would be contributed from the TIRZ based on the original agreement. The original agreement was for 36 cents, which was 50% of the City's tax rate (.72 cents) at the time, to be deposited into the account. Since the tax rate was lowered to \$0.650416,

the 36 cents identified in the original agreement now constitutes a greater percentage than it originally did when the tax rate was approximately 72 cents, and the percentage of contribution needs to be adjusted to maintain that amount. Ms. Nash clarified that the agreement is capped at \$41 million, which has not changed.

Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Buhler seconded the motion and it passed 5-1 with Councilmember Millsap voting no.

**Conduct a public hearing to receive public input on a proposed ordinance amending Ordinance No. 3898, establishing Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number Two of the City of Sachse, Texas, as amended, increasing the percentage of the City's tax increment contribution to the tax increment fund and take appropriate action.**

Ms. Petty noted that the TIRZ #2 Board met and approved the final plan to adjust the percentage of contribution. When asked if the zone dissolves when the cap is met, Kevin Laughlin, City Attorney, clarified that the zone will continue to exist but there would be no more contributions. The zone would continue to be responsible for paying obligations. It would stop receiving contributions after the maximum dollar amount is reached or the 30-year contract is reached, whichever comes first. Ms. Petty went on to say that these are 30-year bonds but if the \$41 million is collected within 20 years, there are still 10 years remaining to make payments on obligations. The money would remain in the fund but additional money would not be contributed by the City.

The Public hearing was re-opened at 8:23 p.m.

Matthew Holboke, 5511 Oak Ridge Circle, asked for the math to be explained. Ms. Petty noted that the fund will be collecting more money by percentage than would have previously been collected since the property values have gone up but the fund is still only collecting 36 pennies on the value. Mr. Laughlin clarified that the way the original development agreement was written in 2018, was that the City would contribute 36 cents on the then existing tax rate of 72 cents per \$100. The City agreed to continue to provide the equivalent of that 36 cents per 72 cents. So, when the tax rate went down, the percentage of contribution had to go up in order to equal the 36 cents. The tax increment may be larger and, potentially, will reach the maximum amount more quickly than originally anticipated. Regardless of when the amount is reached, the amount of the agreement will not change. When the cap is reached, the full tax increment will revert back to the City.

The Public Hearing was closed at 8:28 p.m.

Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the proposed ordinance as presented. Councilmember Lindsey seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**Conduct a public hearing and consider the adoption of an ordinance accepting and approving an amended and restated service and assessment plan and assessment rolls for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, levying special assessments against certain property in Improvement Area #2 and Improvement Area #3 of the District and making certain findings and determinations relating to the District.**

Ms. Petty presented the latest Service and Assessment Plan that has been amended and restated and updated to reflect bond pricing this morning. The only difference from the preliminary plan is the pricing, interest rates, and payment schedules. She clarified that improvement areas are like construction phasing within the Public Improvement District (PID). They are defined separately because of similar qualities of properties.

Mayor Bickerstaff opened the Public Hearing at 8:34 p.m. As there were no comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 8:34 p.m.

Councilmember Lindsey made a motion to approve the item as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Franks seconded the motion and it passed unanimously.

**Consider the adoption of an ordinance approving the issuance and sale of “City of Sachse, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 Improvement Area #1 Project)” and approving various documents related to such bonds.**

Jason Hughes, Financial Advisor with Hilltop Securities, provided a summary for both items related to the Special Assessment Revenue Bonds. He noted that the previous actions provide security for the bonds about to be requested for approval. Bonds for Improvement Areas #1 and #2-3 were sold today. He noted that the Bonds may only be paid from the assessment within the District and presented the costs for the improvement areas. One of the nice things seen in PIDs so far is that as development and value has been put in, there has been a diversification of the assessment payers and refinancing has been possible. As a result, the assessments have been driven down, meaning property owners would owe less every year. If Council approves, the closing date is anticipated on December 8, 2022.

Councilmember Buhler made a motion to approve the item as presented. The motion was seconded by Councilmember Howarth and it carried unanimously.

**Consider the adoption of an ordinance approving the issuance and sale of “City of Sachse, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 Improvement Areas #2-3 Project)” and approving various documents related to such bonds.**

There was no discussion on the item as it was related to the previous item. Councilmember Howarth made a motion to approve the item as presented. The motion was seconded by Councilmember Lindsey and it passed unanimously.



**Consider a resolution accepting and approving a preliminary 2022 O&M annual service plan update for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 at The Station and call for a public hearing to be held during the Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, December 5, 2022, regarding the levy of assessments against property within the District that is specially benefited by authorized services being financed.**

Ms. Nash noted that this item has to do with the additional levy on the property for the Operations and Maintenance (O&M) plan. The public hearing would be called for December 5, if approved. Ms. Petty commented that the item is to approve the preliminary O&M plan, as required by state statute, and put it on file with the City Secretary. Then P3 Works would mail notice to all of the affected property owners within The Station PID with information specific to the type of property and location.

A motion was made by Councilmember Lindsey to approve the item as presented. Mayor Pro Tem Franks seconded the motion and it passed unanimously.

Mayor Bickerstaff adjourned the meeting at 8:47 p.m.

---

Jeff Bickerstaff, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Leah K Granger, City Secretary



**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

**Subject**                      **2. Approve the November 22, 2022, special meeting minutes.**

Meeting                      Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting

Access                      Public

Type                      Action (Consent), Minutes

Recommended Action      Approve the November 22, 2022, special meeting minutes.

Minutes                      [View Minutes](#) for Nov 22, 2022 - City Council Special Meeting

**BACKGROUND**

Minutes from the November 22, 2022, special Council meeting.

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve the November 22, 2022, special meeting minutes.

File Attachments

[11.22.22 City Council Minutes - Special.pdf \(208 KB\)](#)

*All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests.*

**CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE  
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES  
NOVEMBER 22, 2022**

The City Council of the City of Sachse held a Special Council meeting on Tuesday, November 22, 2022, at 6 p.m. at Sachse City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road. Those present were Mayor Jeff Bickerstaff; Mayor Pro Tem Brett Franks; Councilmembers Michelle Howarth, Frank Millsap, Chance Lindsey, Lindsay Buhler, and Matt Prestenberg; Assistant City Manager, Lauren Rose; City Secretary, Leah Granger; and IT Manager, Mike Pastor.

Mayor Bickerstaff called the special meeting to order at 6 p.m.

**Consider an ordinance canvassing the returns and declaring the results of the Special Charter Amendment Election held in the City of Sachse on November 8, 2022.**

Ms. Granger noted that the Special Charter Amendment Election was held on November 8, and in order for the results to be made official the City Council must canvass the election. The certified results were received from both Collin and Dallas Counties and the following results were read into record:

| <b>Proposition A</b>   |              |              |              |              |              |               |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Combined Totals</b> |              |              |              |              |              |               |
|                        | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|                        | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>A: For</b>          | <b>5,182</b> | <b>172</b>   | <b>2,072</b> | <b>6</b>     | <b>7,432</b> | <b>89.96%</b> |
| A: Against             | 530          | 15           | 284          | 0            | 829          | 10.04%        |
| Totals                 | 5,712        | 187          | 2,356        | 6            | 8,261        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes              | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| Undervotes             | 751          | 36           | 399          | 1            | 1,187        |               |

**Proposition B**

**Combined Totals**

|               | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|               | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>B: For</b> | <b>4,819</b> | <b>160</b>   | <b>1,923</b> | <b>4</b>     | <b>6,906</b> | <b>87.15%</b> |
| B: Against    | 676          | 21           | 320          | 1            | 1,018        | 12.85%        |
| Totals        | 5,495        | 181          | 2,243        | 5            | 7,924        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes     | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| Undervotes    | 968          | 42           | 512          | 2            | 1,524        |               |

| <b>Proposition C</b>   |              |              |              |              |              |               |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Combined Totals</b> |              |              |              |              |              |               |
|                        | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|                        | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>C: For</b>          | <b>4,816</b> | <b>162</b>   | <b>1,971</b> | <b>5</b>     | <b>6,954</b> | <b>86.22%</b> |
| C: Against             | 760          | 22           | 329          | 0            | 1,111        | 13.78%        |
| Totals                 | 5,576        | 184          | 2,300        | 5            | 8,065        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>       | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b>      | 887          | 39           | 455          | 2            | 1,383        |               |

### **Proposition D**

#### **Combined Totals**

|                   | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                   | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>D: For</b>     | <b>5,049</b> | <b>164</b>   | <b>2,036</b> | <b>5</b>     | <b>7,254</b> | <b>89.10%</b> |
| D: Against        | 592          | 22           | 273          | 0            | 887          | 10.90%        |
| Totals            | 5,641        | 186          | 2,309        | 5            | 8,141        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 822          | 37           | 446          | 2            | 1,307        |               |

### **Proposition E**

#### **Combined Totals**

|                   | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                   | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>E: For</b>     | <b>5,111</b> | <b>170</b>   | <b>2,042</b> | <b>4</b>     | <b>7,327</b> | <b>90.66%</b> |
| E: Against        | 480          | 16           | 258          | 1            | 755          | 9.34%         |
| Totals            | 5,591        | 186          | 2,300        | 5            | 8,082        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 872          | 37           | 455          | 2            | 1,366        |               |

### **Proposition F**

#### **Combined Totals**

|                   | Early Voting | Early Voting | Election Day | Early Voting | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                   | In-Person    | Mail         | In-Person    | Provisional  |              |               |
| <b>F: For</b>     | <b>4,827</b> | <b>169</b>   | <b>1,890</b> | <b>5</b>     | <b>6,891</b> | <b>87.52%</b> |
| F: Against        | 633          | 15           | 335          | 0            | 983          | 12.48%        |
| Totals            | 5,460        | 184          | 2,225        | 5            | 7,874        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1003         | 39           | 530          | 2            | 1,574        |               |

### Proposition G

#### Combined Totals

|               | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>G: For</b> | <b>4,100</b>              | <b>150</b>           | <b>1,651</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>5,906</b> | <b>76.59%</b> |
| G: Against    | 1,230                     | 33                   | 542                       | 0                           | 1,805        | 23.41%        |
| Totals        | 5,330                     | 183                  | 2,193                     | 5                           | 7,711        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes     | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| Undervotes    | 1133                      | 40                   | 562                       | 2                           | 1,737        |               |

### Proposition H

#### Combined Totals

|               | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>H: For</b> | <b>4,699</b>              | <b>159</b>           | <b>1,879</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>6,742</b> | <b>84.89%</b> |
| H: Against    | 810                       | 24                   | 366                       | 0                           | 1,200        | 15.11%        |
| Totals        | 5,509                     | 183                  | 2,245                     | 5                           | 7,942        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes     | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| Undervotes    | 954                       | 40                   | 510                       | 2                           | 1,506        |               |

### Proposition I

#### Combined Totals

|               | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>I: For</b> | <b>3,709</b>              | <b>112</b>           | <b>1,558</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>5,383</b> | <b>70.62%</b> |
| I: Against    | 1,566                     | 66                   | 607                       | 1                           | 2,240        | 29.38%        |
| Totals        | 5,275                     | 178                  | 2,165                     | 5                           | 7,623        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes     | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| Undervotes    | 1188                      | 45                   | 590                       | 2                           | 1,825        |               |

### Proposition J

#### Combined Totals

|               | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>J: For</b> | <b>4,869</b>              | <b>162</b>           | <b>1,909</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>6,944</b> | <b>89.92%</b> |
| J: Against    | 480                       | 19                   | 278                       | 1                           | 778          | 10.08%        |
| Totals        | 5,349                     | 181                  | 2,187                     | 5                           | 7,722        | 100.00%       |
| Overvotes     | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| Undervotes    | 1114                      | 42                   | 568                       | 2                           | 1,726        |               |

### Proposition K

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>K: For</b>     | <b>5,302</b>              | <b>175</b>           | <b>2,147</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>7,629</b> | <b>95.47%</b> |
| K: Against        | 230                       | 8                    | 124                       | 0                           | 362          | 4.53%         |
| Totals            | 5,532                     | 183                  | 2,271                     | 5                           | 7,991        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 931                       | 40                   | 484                       | 2                           | 1,457        |               |

### Proposition L

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>L: For</b>     | <b>4,260</b>              | <b>152</b>           | <b>1,698</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>6,115</b> | <b>80.64%</b> |
| L: Against        | 973                       | 25                   | 470                       | 0                           | 1,468        | 19.36%        |
| Totals            | 5,233                     | 177                  | 2,168                     | 5                           | 7,583        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1230                      | 31                   | 587                       | 2                           | 1,850        |               |

### Proposition M

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>M: For</b>     | <b>4,658</b>              | <b>166</b>           | <b>1,838</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>6,667</b> | <b>83.97%</b> |
| M: Against        | 844                       | 14                   | 415                       | 0                           | 1,273        | 16.03%        |
| Totals            | 5,502                     | 180                  | 2,253                     | 5                           | 7,940        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 961                       | 28                   | 502                       | 2                           | 1,493        |               |

### Proposition N

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>N: For</b>     | <b>3,051</b>              | <b>105</b>           | <b>1,283</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>4,443</b> | <b>58.45%</b> |
| N: Against        | 2,206                     | 69                   | 883                       | 1                           | 3,159        | 41.55%        |
| Totals            | 5,257                     | 174                  | 2,166                     | 5                           | 7,602        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1206                      | 34                   | 589                       | 2                           | 1,831        |               |

### Proposition O

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>O: For</b>     | <b>4,242</b>              | <b>152</b>           | <b>1,691</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>6,089</b> | <b>79.39%</b> |
| O: Against        | 1,060                     | 26                   | 494                       | 1                           | 1,581        | 20.61%        |
| Totals            | 5,302                     | 178                  | 2,185                     | 5                           | 7,670        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1161                      | 30                   | 570                       | 2                           | 1,763        |               |

### Proposition P

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>P: For</b>     | <b>4,072</b>              | <b>140</b>           | <b>1,616</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>5,832</b> | <b>76.09%</b> |
| P: Against        | 1,232                     | 38                   | 562                       | 1                           | 1,833        | 23.91%        |
| Totals            | 5,304                     | 178                  | 2,178                     | 5                           | 7,665        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1159                      | 30                   | 577                       | 2                           | 1,768        |               |

### Proposition Q

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Q: For</b>     | <b>4,257</b>              | <b>133</b>           | <b>1,677</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>6,071</b> | <b>83.31%</b> |
| Q: Against        | 790                       | 34                   | 392                       | 0                           | 1,216        | 16.69%        |
| Totals            | 5,047                     | 167                  | 2,069                     | 4                           | 7,287        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1416                      | 41                   | 686                       | 3                           | 2,146        |               |

### Proposition R

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>R: For</b>     | <b>3,631</b>              | <b>134</b>           | <b>1,438</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>5,208</b> | <b>68.78%</b> |
| R: Against        | 1,619                     | 40                   | 705                       | 0                           | 2,364        | 31.22%        |
| Totals            | 5,250                     | 174                  | 2,143                     | 5                           | 7,572        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1213                      | 34                   | 612                       | 2                           | 1,861        |               |

### Proposition S

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>S: For</b>     | <b>3,738</b>              | <b>131</b>           | <b>1,526</b>              | <b>5</b>                    | <b>5,400</b> | <b>69.63%</b> |
| S: Against        | 1,647                     | 46                   | 662                       | 0                           | 2,355        | 30.37%        |
| Totals            | 5,385                     | 177                  | 2,188                     | 5                           | 7,755        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1078                      | 31                   | 567                       | 2                           | 1,678        |               |

### Proposition T

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>T: For</b>     | <b>4,951</b>              | <b>157</b>           | <b>1,931</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>7,043</b> | <b>90.66%</b> |
| T: Against        | 455                       | 14                   | 256                       | 1                           | 726          | 9.34%         |
| Totals            | 5,406                     | 171                  | 2,187                     | 5                           | 7,769        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1057                      | 37                   | 568                       | 2                           | 1,664        |               |

### Proposition U

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>U: For</b>     | <b>5,027</b>              | <b>166</b>           | <b>1,969</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>7,166</b> | <b>93.75%</b> |
| U: Against        | 295                       | 7                    | 176                       | 0                           | 478          | 6.25%         |
| Totals            | 5,322                     | 173                  | 2,145                     | 4                           | 7,644        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1141                      | 35                   | 610                       | 3                           | 1,789        |               |

### Proposition V

#### Combined Totals

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>V: For</b>     | <b>3,525</b>              | <b>112</b>           | <b>1,408</b>              | <b>4</b>                    | <b>5,049</b> | <b>72.74%</b> |
| V: Against        | 1,288                     | 48                   | 556                       | 0                           | 1,892        | 27.26%        |
| Totals            | 4,813                     | 160                  | 1,964                     | 4                           | 6,941        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1650                      | 48                   | 791                       | 3                           | 2,492        |               |

**Proposition W (gender neutral)**

**Combined Totals**

|                   | Early Voting<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Mail | Election Day<br>In-Person | Early Voting<br>Provisional | Total        | Vote %        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>W: For</b>     | <b>3,048</b>              | <b>112</b>           | <b>1,231</b>              | <b>3</b>                    | <b>4,394</b> | <b>57.88%</b> |
| W: Against        | 2,226                     | 63                   | 907                       | 2                           | 3,198        | 42.12%        |
| Totals            | 5,274                     | 175                  | 2,138                     | 5                           | 7,592        | 100.00%       |
| <b>Overvotes</b>  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                         | 0                           | 0            |               |
| <b>Undervotes</b> | 1189                      | 33                   | 617                       | 2                           | 1,841        |               |

Councilmember Lindsey made a motion to approve the item as presented. The motion was seconded by Councilmember Howarth, and it carried unanimously.

**Consider an Ordinance adopting the amendments to the Home Rule Charter approved by the voters of the City at an election on November 8, 2022.**

Ms. Granger confirmed that since the Council has canvassed the election results, the Council is invited to approve the ordinance adopting those amendments.

The motion to approve the item as presented was made by Councilmember Lindsey. Councilmember Howarth seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Mayor Bickerstaff adjourned the meeting at 6:07 p.m.

---

Jeff Bickerstaff, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Leah K Granger, City Secretary



**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b>     | <b>3. Accept the monthly revenue and expenditure report for the period ending October 31, 2022.</b>                |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                 |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                             |
| Type               | Action (Consent)                                                                                                   |
| Fiscal Impact      | No                                                                                                                 |
| Recommended Action | Accept the monthly revenue and expenditure report for the period ending October 31, 2022.                          |
| Goals              | Be a model of financial stewardship through growth management, responsible investment, and financial transparency. |

**BACKGROUND**

The Finance Department prepares a report each month to update the City Council regarding revenues and expenditures for the City. Included in the report are unaudited summaries for the General Fund, Utility Fund, Debt Service Fund, Sachse Economic Development Corporation, and the Sachse Municipal Development District, as well as a report of the year-to-date sales tax revenue.

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

The City Charter requires the City Manager to submit a monthly report covering revenues and expenditures of the City in such form as requested by the City Council.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Accept the monthly revenue and expenditure report for the period ending October 31, 2022.

File Attachments  
[All Funds October 2022.pdf \(120 KB\)](#)  
[Sales Tax Report November 2022.pdf \(156 KB\)](#)

*All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests.*

# City of Sachse

## Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report October 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

### GENERAL FUND

|                                                           | 8% of Year Completed |                      |                      |                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------|
|                                                           | Annual Budget        | Current Month Actual | YTD Actuals          | YTD Actuals % of Budget | Note |
| <b>Revenue Summary</b>                                    |                      |                      |                      |                         |      |
| Property Tax                                              | \$ 14,734,419        | \$ 222,289           | \$ 222,289           | 2%                      | A    |
| Sales Tax                                                 | 2,670,000            | 230,927              | 230,927              | 9%                      |      |
| Franchise Fees                                            | 1,946,750            | 82,967               | 82,967               | 4%                      | B    |
| Licenses and Permits                                      | 1,963,600            | 37,653               | 37,653               | 2%                      |      |
| Service Fees                                              | 1,539,800            | 54,117               | 54,117               | 4%                      | C    |
| Fines                                                     | 205,000              | 20,269               | 20,269               | 10%                     |      |
| Interest Income                                           | 55,000               | 19,681               | 19,681               | 36%                     |      |
| Miscellaneous Income                                      | 375,150              | 18,291               | 18,291               | 5%                      |      |
| Intergovernmental Revenue                                 | 1,733,328            | 125,576              | 125,576              | 7%                      |      |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                      | <b>\$ 25,223,047</b> | <b>\$ 811,770</b>    | <b>\$ 811,770</b>    | <b>3%</b>               |      |
| <b>Expenditure Summary</b>                                |                      |                      |                      |                         |      |
| Animal Services                                           | \$ 280,041           | \$ 18,379            | \$ 18,379            | 7%                      | D    |
| City Manager                                              | 880,103              | 56,452               | 56,452               | 6%                      |      |
| City Secretary                                            | 230,338              | 14,596               | 14,596               | 6%                      |      |
| Combined Services                                         | 559,225              | 9,601                | 9,601                | 2%                      |      |
| Development Services                                      | 1,426,383            | 59,475               | 59,475               | 4%                      |      |
| Engineering                                               | 469,947              | 18,502               | 18,502               | 4%                      |      |
| Facilities Maintenance                                    | 635,762              | 32,345               | 32,345               | 5%                      |      |
| Finance                                                   | 821,721              | 40,780               | 40,780               | 5%                      |      |
| Fire                                                      | 6,216,501            | 397,800              | 397,800              | 6%                      |      |
| Human Resources                                           | 544,270              | 39,242               | 39,242               | 7%                      |      |
| Information Technology                                    | 1,028,667            | 81,313               | 81,313               | 8%                      |      |
| Library                                                   | 680,936              | 50,265               | 50,265               | 7%                      |      |
| Municipal Court                                           | 277,808              | 18,716               | 18,716               | 7%                      |      |
| Neighborhood Services                                     | 258,846              | 16,179               | 16,179               | 6%                      |      |
| Parks                                                     | 1,192,255            | 89,053               | 89,053               | 7%                      |      |
| Police                                                    | 6,602,649            | 425,799              | 425,799              | 6%                      |      |
| Recreation                                                | 536,429              | 29,465               | 29,465               | 5%                      |      |
| Senior Activity Center                                    | 257,343              | 8,972                | 8,972                | 3%                      |      |
| Streets                                                   | 1,846,182            | 58,499               | 58,499               | 3%                      |      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                 | <b>\$ 24,745,406</b> | <b>\$ 1,465,434</b>  | <b>\$ 1,465,434</b>  | <b>6%</b>               |      |
| <b>Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses</b>                      | <b>\$ 477,641</b>    | <b>\$ (653,664)</b>  | <b>\$ (653,664)</b>  |                         | E    |
| <b>Beginning Fund Balance October 1, 2022 (unaudited)</b> |                      |                      | <b>\$ 15,951,000</b> |                         |      |

#### Explanation of Major Variances:

- A Property Tax receipts peak in December and January
- B The majority of Franchise Fees are collected quarterly
- C Interest revenue returns exceed budgeted projections
- D Expenditures trending low primarily due to vacant positions and seasonal spending trends
- E Current Month Actual variance due to timing of revenue collections and expenses

# City of Sachse

## Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report October 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

### UTILITY FUND

|                                      |                      |                     | 8% of Year Completed |             |      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
|                                      | Current Month        |                     | YTD Actuals          |             |      |
|                                      | Annual Budget        | Actual              | YTD Actuals          | % of Budget | Note |
| <b>Revenue Summary</b>               |                      |                     |                      |             |      |
| Water Revenue                        | \$ 8,430,500         | \$ 889,754          | \$ 889,754           | 11%         |      |
| Sewer Revenue                        | 5,900,000            | 537,245             | 537,245              | 9%          |      |
| Drainage Revenue                     | 222,000              | 18,804              | 18,804               | 8%          |      |
| Fees                                 | 167,375              | 18,344              | 18,344               | 11%         |      |
| Interest Income                      | 72,500               | 28,761              | 28,761               | 40%         | A    |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                 | <b>\$ 14,792,375</b> | <b>\$ 1,492,908</b> | <b>\$ 1,492,908</b>  | <b>10%</b>  |      |
| <b>Expenditure Summary</b>           |                      |                     |                      |             |      |
| Utility Administration               | \$ 525,059           | \$ 37,775           | \$ 37,775            | 7%          |      |
| Water Operations                     | 7,322,340            | 549,427             | 549,427              | 8%          |      |
| Sewer Operations                     | 4,819,471            | 423,499             | 423,499              | 9%          |      |
| Stormwater Projects                  | 80,000               | -                   | -                    | 0%          |      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>            | <b>\$ 12,746,870</b> | <b>\$ 1,010,700</b> | <b>\$ 1,010,700</b>  | <b>8%</b>   |      |
| <b>Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses</b> | <b>\$ 2,045,505</b>  | <b>\$ 482,208</b>   | <b>\$ 482,208</b>    |             |      |

#### Explanation of Major Variances:

A Interest revenue returns exceed budgeted projections

# City of Sachse

## Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report October 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

### SACHSE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

|                                                           | 8% of Year Completed |                      |                     |                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                                                           | Annual Budget        | Current Month Actual | YTD Actuals         | YTD Actuals % of Budget | Note     |
| <b>Revenue Summary</b>                                    |                      |                      |                     |                         |          |
| Sales Tax                                                 | \$ 1,300,000         | \$ 112,301           | \$ 112,301          | 9%                      |          |
| Other Income                                              | 10,000               | 10,000               | 10,000              | 100%                    | <b>A</b> |
| Interest Income                                           | 7,000                | 6,214                | 6,214               | 89%                     | <b>B</b> |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                      | <b>\$ 1,317,000</b>  | <b>\$ 128,515</b>    | <b>\$ 128,515</b>   | <b>10%</b>              |          |
| <b>Expenditure Summary</b>                                |                      |                      |                     |                         |          |
| Expenditures                                              | \$ 636,357           | \$ 24,454            | \$ 24,454           | 4%                      |          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                 | <b>\$ 636,357</b>    | <b>\$ 24,454</b>     | <b>\$ 24,454</b>    | <b>4%</b>               |          |
| <b>Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses</b>                      | <b>\$ 680,643</b>    | <b>\$ 104,061</b>    | <b>\$ 104,061</b>   |                         |          |
| <b>Beginning Fund Balance October 1, 2022 (unaudited)</b> |                      |                      | <b>\$ 6,579,000</b> |                         |          |

#### Explanation of Major Variances:

- A** Garland ISD grant received in October
- B** Interest revenue returns exceed budgeted projections

# City of Sachse

## Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report October 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

### DEBT SERVICE FUND

|                                                           | Annual Budget       | Current Month<br>Actual | YTD Actuals         | 8% of Year Completed<br>YTD Actuals<br>% of Budget | Note     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Revenue Summary</b>                                    |                     |                         |                     |                                                    |          |
| Property Tax                                              | \$ 6,263,477        | \$ 94,286               | \$ 94,286           | 2%                                                 | <b>A</b> |
| Interest Income                                           | 5,500               | 2,084                   | 2,084               | 38%                                                | <b>B</b> |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                      | <b>\$ 6,268,977</b> | <b>\$ 96,370</b>        | <b>\$ 96,370</b>    | <b>2%</b>                                          |          |
| <b>Expenditure Summary</b>                                |                     |                         |                     |                                                    |          |
| Fees                                                      | \$ 3,000            | \$ -                    | \$ -                | 0%                                                 |          |
| Principal                                                 | 4,185,000           | -                       | -                   | 0%                                                 | <b>C</b> |
| Interest                                                  | 2,001,422           | -                       | -                   | 0%                                                 | <b>D</b> |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                 | <b>\$ 6,189,422</b> | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>0%</b>                                          |          |
| <b>Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses</b>                      | <b>\$ 79,555</b>    | <b>\$ 96,370</b>        | <b>\$ 96,370</b>    |                                                    |          |
| <b>Beginning Fund Balance October 1, 2022 (unaudited)</b> |                     |                         | <b>\$ 1,165,000</b> |                                                    |          |

#### Explanation of Major Variances:

- A** Property Tax receipts peak in December and January
- B** Interest revenue returns exceed budgeted projections
- C** Principal payments are primarily due in February
- D** Interest payments are primarily due in February and August

# City of Sachse

## Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report October 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

### MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

|                                                    |                   |                      | 8% of Year Completed |                         |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------|
|                                                    | Annual Budget     | Current Month Actual | YTD Actuals          | YTD Actuals % of Budget | Note |
| Revenue Summary                                    |                   |                      |                      |                         |      |
| Sales Tax                                          | \$ 775,000        | \$ 54,655            | \$ 54,655            | 7%                      |      |
| Interest Income                                    | -                 | 305                  | 305                  | -                       |      |
| Total Revenue                                      | <u>\$ 775,000</u> | <u>\$ 54,960</u>     | <u>\$ 54,960</u>     | <u>7%</u>               |      |
| Expenditure Summary                                |                   |                      |                      |                         |      |
| Expenditures                                       | \$ 778,250        | \$ 86                | \$ 86                | 0%                      | A    |
| Total Expenditures                                 | <u>\$ 778,250</u> | <u>\$ 86</u>         | <u>\$ 86</u>         | <u>0%</u>               |      |
| Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses                      | <u>\$ (3,250)</u> | <u>\$ 54,874</u>     | <u>\$ 54,874</u>     |                         |      |
| Beginning Fund Balance October 1, 2022 (unaudited) |                   |                      | \$ 155,000           |                         |      |

#### Explanation of Major Variances:

**A** Expenditures are primarily J.K. Sachse Park construction

# CITY OF SACHSE

## 2022/2023 SALES TAX REPORT

| FY 2023   |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | FY 2022         |                    |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Month     | Economic<br>Dev. Corp. | Municipal<br>Dev. Dist. | Street<br>Maint. | General<br>Fund |                       |                    | Total <sup>1</sup>          | General<br>Fund | Total <sup>1</sup> |
|           | 0.50%                  | 0.25%                   | 0.25%            | 1.00%           | Year-To-Date<br>(YTD) | YTD % of<br>Budget | YTD Growth<br>Over Prior Yr | 2.00%           | 2.00%              |
| October   | \$112,301              | \$54,655                | \$56,151         | \$224,603       | \$224,603             | 9%                 | 28%                         | \$176,156       | \$350,683          |
| November  | 131,145                | 65,573                  | 63,091           | 262,291         | 486,894               | 19%                | 19%                         | 410,301         | 466,411            |
| December  |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 606,194         | 389,661            |
| January   |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 813,181         | 412,885            |
| February  |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 1,106,275       | 583,920            |
| March     |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 1,296,933       | 379,416            |
| April     |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 1,470,511       | 345,655            |
| May       |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 1,729,411       | 511,195            |
| June      |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 1,939,206       | 417,376            |
| July      |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 2,166,799       | 453,729            |
| August    |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 2,441,472       | 547,607            |
| September |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             | 2,673,296       | 462,146            |
| TOTAL     | \$243,447              | \$120,228               | \$119,242        | \$486,894       |                       |                    |                             | \$969,810       | \$5,320,684        |
| BUDGET    | \$1,300,000            | \$775,000               | \$650,000        | \$2,630,000     |                       |                    |                             | \$5,355,000     | \$1,950,000        |
|           |                        |                         |                  |                 |                       |                    |                             |                 | \$5,812,500        |

### Notes

- <sup>1</sup> - Includes General Fund, Economic Development, Municipal Development District, Street Maintenance, and General Fund.
- Sales tax displayed as cash-basis, reflecting distributions from Texas Comptroller for month revenue was received
  - Excludes 380 Agreement grants
  - Excludes mixed beverage sales tax

**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

|                    |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b>     | <b>4. Accept the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending September 30, 2022.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                      |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                  |
| Type               | Action (Consent)                                                                                        |
| Fiscal Impact      | No                                                                                                      |
| Budgeted           | No                                                                                                      |
| Recommended Action | Accept the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending September 30, 2022.           |

**BACKGROUND**

The Finance Department releases a quarterly report on the City's finances. The report is comprised of two sections: budget and investments. The budget section includes revenues and expenditures for the General and Utility Funds, Debt Service, Impact Fee, Special Revenue, Street Maintenance Tax, Health Insurance, and Municipal Development District, as well as a summary of capital project expenditures. The investment section provides an overview of investment activity details for the Money Market, Investment Pool, and Certificate of Deposit accounts.

It is the City's strategy to maintain a high percentage of idle funds invested in safe, secure, and liquid investment securities and pooled investment types. This strategy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and City policy.

Cash on-hand available for investing on September 30, 2022, was \$93,900,868 across all funds. The average interest/yield on all investments was 1.65%, and investment earnings totaled \$228,390.

**OVERVIEW**

Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending September 30, 2022.

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

The PFIA requires that the Investment Officers prepare and submit a quarterly written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Investment Policy.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Accept the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending September 30, 2022.

File Attachments

[Qtr Investment Report FY22 Q4 2022.09.30.pdf \(1,354 KB\)](#)

[Qtr Budget Report FY22 Q4 2022.09.30.pdf \(2,912 KB\)](#)

*All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests.*





The City of  
**SACHSE**

## Finance Department Memo

**To:** Gina Nash, City Manager

**From:** David Baldwin, Director of Finance

Ryan Bredehoeft, Assistant Director of Finance

Katelyn Ellis, Senior Accountant

**CC:** Mayor and City Council

**Date:** December 5, 2022

**Re:** Investment Report for the quarter ending September 30, 2022

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ending September 30, 2022. This report complies with the requirements of the City's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act as amended. For this period, the City's portfolio consisted of the following investments:

| Portfolio at Quarter Close              | Rate at   |                      | % of Total |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|
|                                         | 9/30/2022 | Total Investment     |            |
| Pooled Checking Account - ANB           | 0.00%     | 13,665,558           | 14.55%     |
| Pooled Checking Account - ANB (EDC)     | 0.00%     | 925,865              | 0.99%      |
| Money Market Account - ANB              | 0.31%     | 16,963,399.04        | 18.07%     |
| Money Market Account - ANB (EDC)        | 0.31%     | 711,341              | 0.76%      |
| Money Market Account 2017 CO - NexBank  | 3.05%     | 1,958,339            | 2.09%      |
| Money Market Account 2017A CO - NexBank | 3.05%     | 3,304,001            | 3.52%      |
| Money Market Account - NexBank          | 3.05%     | 16,959,153           | 18.06%     |
| Money Market Account - NexBank (EDC)    | 3.05%     | 1,149,012            | 1.22%      |
| Investment Pool - TexPool               | 2.85%     | 14,086,781           | 15.00%     |
| Citizens Bank CD5723                    | 0.65%     | 1,011,299            | 1.08%      |
| Citizens Bank CD5733                    | 0.65%     | 1,011,299            | 1.08%      |
| Citizens Bank CD5743                    | 0.65%     | 1,011,299            | 1.08%      |
| Citizens Bank CD5763                    | 2.75%     | 1,016,237            | 1.08%      |
| Citizens Bank CD5773                    | 2.75%     | 1,016,237            | 1.08%      |
| Citizens Bank CD5783                    | 2.75%     | 1,016,237            | 1.08%      |
| East West Bank CD 0043                  | 3.01%     | 3,019,856            | 3.22%      |
| East West Bank CD 0174                  | 0.48%     | 2,006,665            | 2.14%      |
| East West Bank CD 0553                  | 0.48%     | 2,006,665            | 2.14%      |
| East West Bank CD 6002                  | 0.48%     | 2,006,665            | 2.14%      |
| East West Bank CD 6607                  | 0.48%     | 2,006,665            | 2.14%      |
| East West Bank CD 7048                  | 3.15%     | 2,011,597            | 2.14%      |
| East West Bank CD 8172                  | 2.87%     | 5,036,696            | 5.36%      |
| Total Invested City Funds               |           | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | 100.00%    |



## Finance Department Memo **Page 2**

The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore, all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter was \$228,390.**

Citywide cash and investments for the quarter were \$93,900,868. Of this amount, \$2,786,219 is for the Sachse EDC. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

74% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City's investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy is to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the quarter was 1.65%, with a weighted average maturity of 53 days. The TexPool interest rate was 2.85% at the end of the quarter. The rolling three-month Treasury yield was 2.76% with the rolling six-month Treasury yield at 2.46%.



The City of  
**SACHSE**

## **QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**

**For the Quarter Ended**

**September 30, 2022**

**Prepared by  
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.**

The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.

Director of Finance

Assistant Director of Finance

Senior Accountant

**Disclaimer:** These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

## Annual Comparison of Portfolio Performance

### FYE Results by Investment Category:

| Asset Type               | September 30, 2021 |                      |                      | September 30, 2022 |                      |                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                          | Ave. Yield         | Book Value           | Market Value         | Ave. Yield         | Book Value           | Market Value         |
| Bank/Pool                | 0.35%              | \$ 47,159,143        | \$ 47,159,143        | 1.59%              | \$ 69,723,449        | \$ 69,723,449        |
| CDs/Securities           | 0.54%              | 17,117,812           | 17,117,812           | 1.82%              | 24,177,419           | 24,177,419           |
| <b>Totals</b>            |                    | <b>\$ 64,276,955</b> | <b>\$ 64,276,955</b> |                    | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> |
| Fourth Quarter-End Yield | <b>0.40%</b>       |                      |                      | <b>1.65%</b>       |                      |                      |

### Average Quarter-End Yields (1):

|                                          | 2021 Fiscal Year  | 2022 Fiscal Year  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sachse                                   | 0.43%             | 0.81%             |
| Rolling Three Month Treasury             | 0.06%             | 1.06%             |
| Rolling Six Month Treasury               | 0.08%             | 1.01%             |
| TexPool                                  | 0.04%             | 0.90%             |
| <b>Fiscal YTD Interest Earnings-City</b> | <b>\$ 255,027</b> | <b>\$ 395,714</b> |
| <b>Fiscal YTD Interest Earnings-EDC</b>  | <b>\$ 7,692</b>   | <b>\$ 12,868</b>  |

(1) Average Quarter Ends Yield - based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances. □

## Summary

### Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

| Asset Type     | June 30, 2022        |                      | September 30, 2022   |                      |            |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|
|                | Book Value           | Market Value         | Book Value           | Market Value         | Ave. Yield |
| Bank/Pool      | \$ 49,971,431        | \$ 49,971,431        | \$ 69,723,449        | \$ 69,723,449        | 1.59%      |
| CDs/Securities | 24,099,911           | 24,099,911           | 24,177,419           | 24,177,419           | 1.82%      |
| <b>Totals</b>  | <b>\$ 74,071,342</b> | <b>\$ 74,071,342</b> | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | 1.65%      |

#### Current Quarter Average Yield (1)

Total Portfolio 1.65%

#### Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)

Total Portfolio 0.81%

**Weighted Average Maturity** 53 days

Rolling Three Month Treasury 2.76%  
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 2.46%  
 TexPool 2.41%

Rolling Three Month Treasury 1.06%  
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 1.01%  
 TexPool 0.90%

#### Interest Earnings (Approximate)

|                       | City       | EDC       |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|
| Interest Earnings QTR | \$ 221,849 | \$ 6,541  |
| Interest Earnings YTD | \$ 395,714 | \$ 12,868 |

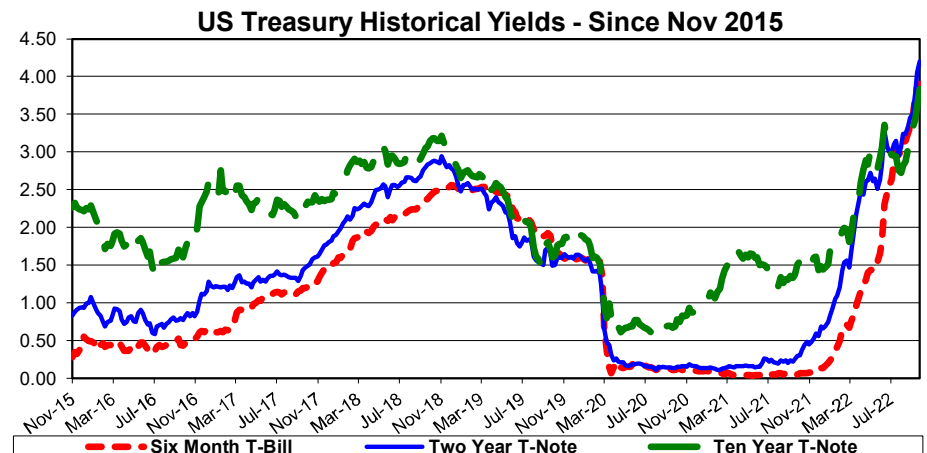
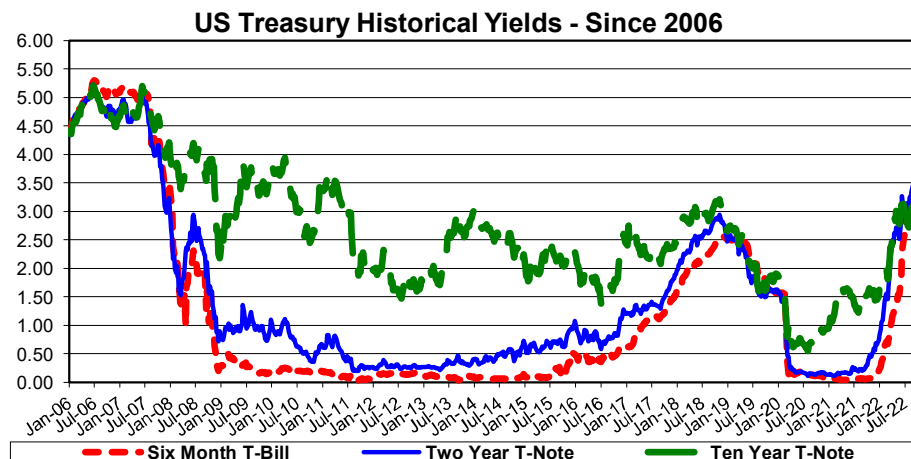
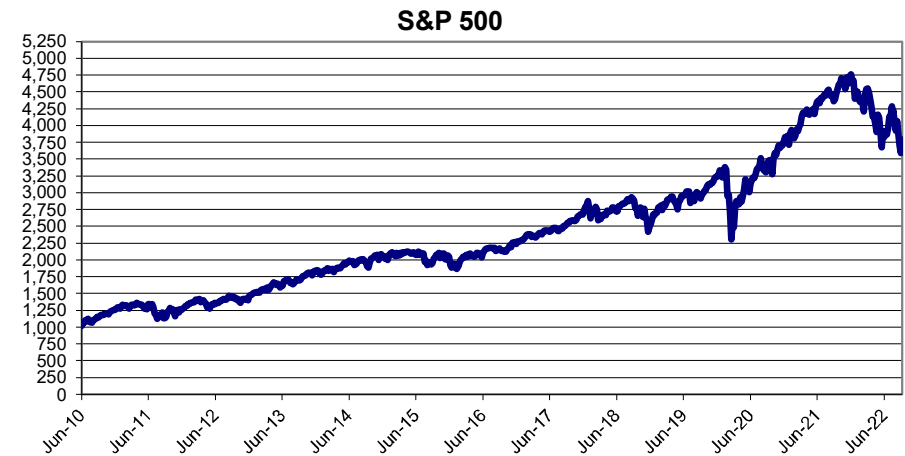
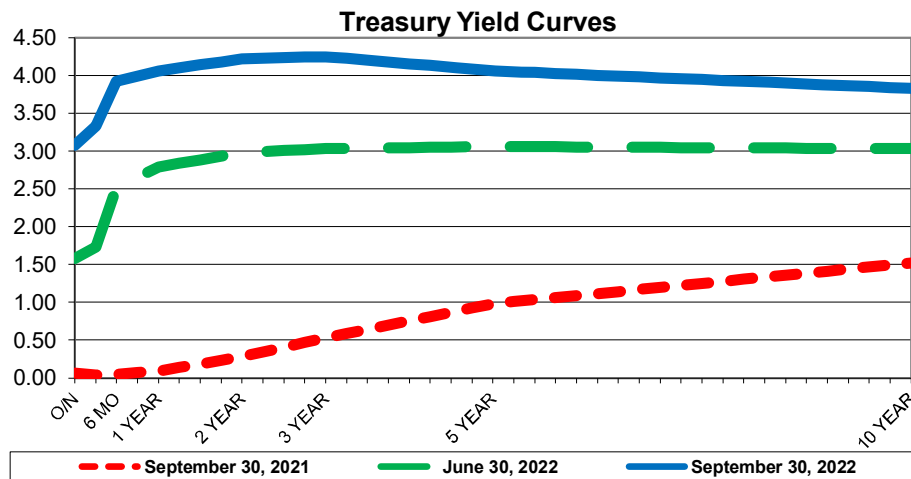
(1) Current Quarter Weighted Average Yield - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis; realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Weighted Average Yields - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

## Economic Overview

9/30/2022

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) raised the Fed Funds target range 0.75% to 3.00% - 3.25% September 21st (Effective Fed Funds are trading +/-3.10%). The FOMC continued actively reducing their balance sheet. An additional 0.50% - 0.75% increase is currently anticipated November 2nd. Second Quarter GDP was confirmed at -0.6%. Domestic and international economies are slowing. September Non-Farm Payroll added 263k new jobs with a Three Month Average of 372k. Crude oil fell below \$80 per barrel, but OPEC+ announced a target production reduction of 2 million barrels/day. The Stock Markets continued bouncing down and are +/-20% below the 2021 peak. The negatively sloped yield curve (6 months to 10 years, with peak yield at 3 years) may indicate lower future interest rates. Inflation remained well over the FOMC 2% target (Core PCE +/-4.9% and CPI exceeding 8%).



**Investment Holdings**  
**September 30, 2022**

| Description           | Rating | Coupon/<br>Discount | Maturity<br>Date | Settlement<br>Date | Original Face\<br>Par Value | Book<br>Value        | Market<br>Price | Market<br>Value      | Life<br>(days) | Yield        |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| ANB Checking          |        | 0.00%               | 10/01/22         | 09/30/22           | \$ 14,591,423               | \$ 14,591,423        | 1.00            | \$ 14,591,423        | 1              | 0.00%        |
| ANB MMA               |        | 0.31%               | 10/01/22         | 09/30/22           | 17,674,740                  | 17,674,740           | 1.00            | 17,674,740           | 1              | 0.31%        |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA   |        | 3.05%               | 10/01/22         | 09/30/22           | 23,370,505                  | 23,370,505           | 1.00            | 23,370,505           | 1              | 3.05%        |
| TexPool               | AAAm   | 2.41%               | 10/01/22         | 09/30/22           | 14,086,781                  | 14,086,781           | 1.00            | 14,086,781           | 1              | 2.41%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5723  |        | 0.65%               | 01/07/23         | 01/07/22           | 1,011,299                   | 1,011,299            | 100.00          | 1,011,299            | 99             | 0.65%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5733  |        | 0.65%               | 01/07/23         | 01/07/22           | 1,011,299                   | 1,011,299            | 100.00          | 1,011,299            | 99             | 0.65%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5743  |        | 0.65%               | 01/07/23         | 01/07/22           | 1,011,299                   | 1,011,299            | 100.00          | 1,011,299            | 99             | 0.65%        |
| East West Bank CD0174 |        | 0.48%               | 01/23/23         | 01/23/22           | 2,006,665                   | 2,006,665            | 100.00          | 2,006,665            | 115            | 0.48%        |
| East West Bank CD0553 |        | 0.48%               | 01/23/23         | 01/23/22           | 2,006,665                   | 2,006,665            | 100.00          | 2,006,665            | 115            | 0.48%        |
| East West Bank CD6002 |        | 0.48%               | 01/23/23         | 01/23/22           | 2,006,665                   | 2,006,665            | 100.00          | 2,006,665            | 115            | 0.48%        |
| East West Bank CD6607 |        | 0.48%               | 01/23/23         | 01/23/22           | 2,006,665                   | 2,006,665            | 100.00          | 2,006,665            | 115            | 0.48%        |
| East West Bank CD8172 |        | 2.87%               | 06/30/23         | 06/30/22           | 5,036,696                   | 5,036,696            | 100.00          | 5,036,696            | 273            | 2.87%        |
| East West Bank CD7048 |        | 3.15%               | 07/01/23         | 07/26/22           | 2,011,597                   | 2,011,597            | 100.00          | 2,011,597            | 274            | 3.15%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5763  |        | 2.75%               | 07/07/23         | 07/07/22           | 1,016,237                   | 1,016,237            | 100.00          | 1,016,237            | 280            | 2.75%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5773  |        | 2.75%               | 07/07/23         | 07/07/22           | 1,016,237                   | 1,016,237            | 100.00          | 1,016,237            | 280            | 2.75%        |
| Citizens Bank CD5783  |        | 2.75%               | 07/07/23         | 07/07/22           | 1,016,237                   | 1,016,237            | 100.00          | 1,016,237            | 280            | 2.75%        |
| East West Bank CD0043 |        | 3.01%               | 07/13/23         | 07/13/22           | 3,019,856                   | 3,019,856            | 100.00          | 3,019,856            | 286            | 3.01%        |
|                       |        |                     |                  |                    | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b>        | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> |                 | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | <b>53</b>      | <b>1.65%</b> |
|                       |        |                     |                  |                    |                             |                      |                 |                      | (1)            | (2)          |

(1) **Weighted average life** - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

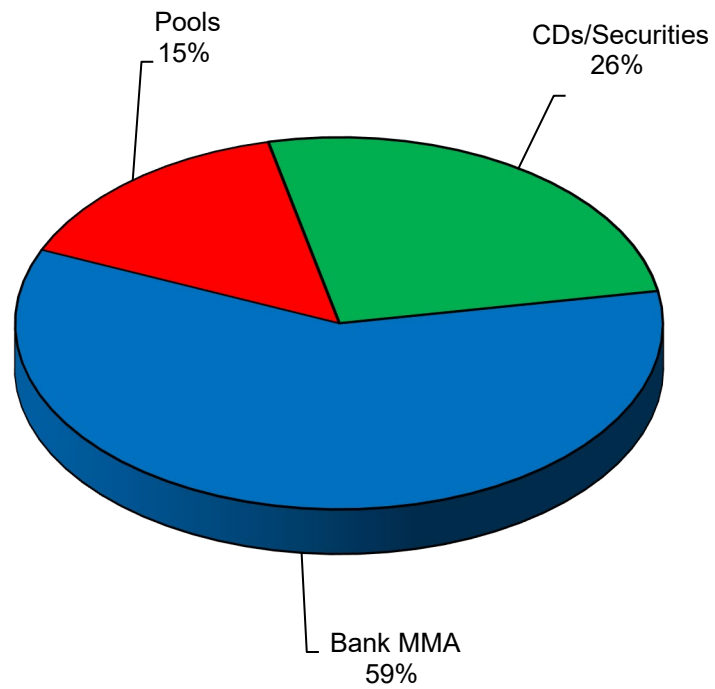
(2) **Weighted average yield to maturity** - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.

## Book & Market Value Comparison

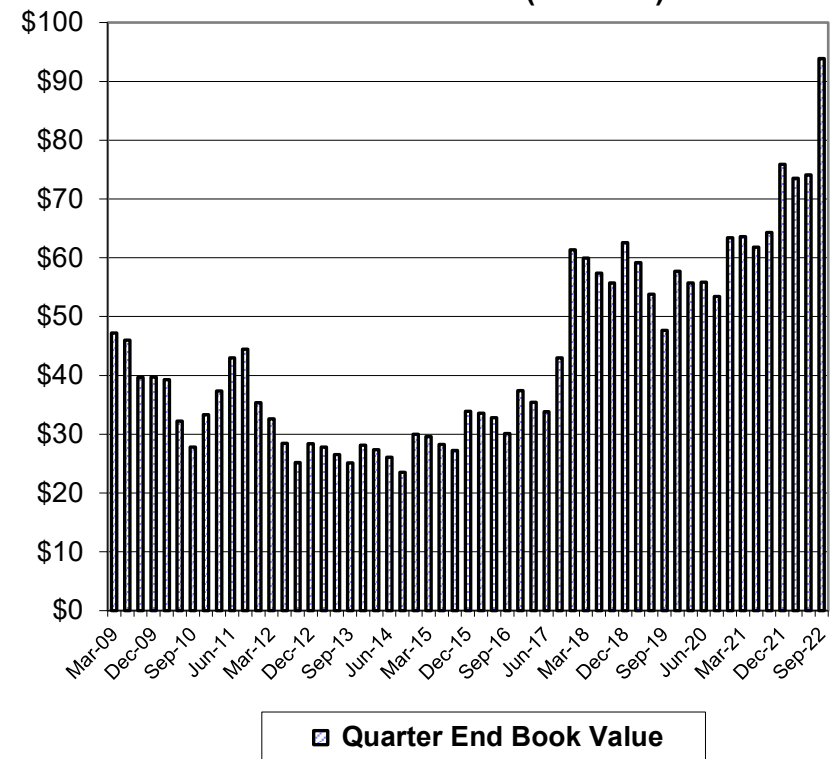
| Issuer/Description                        | Yield        | Maturity Date | Book Value<br>06/30/22 | Increases            | Decreases              | Book Value<br>09/30/22 | Market Value<br>06/30/22 | Change in<br>Market Value | Market Value<br>09/30/22 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| ANB Checking                              | 0.00%        | 10/01/22      | \$ —                   | \$ 14,591,423        | \$ —                   | \$ 14,591,423          | \$ —                     | \$ 14,591,423             | \$ 14,591,423            |
| ANB MMA                                   | 0.31%        | 10/01/22      | 31,581,196             | —                    | (13,906,455)           | 17,674,740             | 31,581,196               | (13,906,455)              | 17,674,740               |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA                       | 3.05%        | 10/01/22      | 16,322,036             | 7,048,469            | —                      | 23,370,505             | 16,322,036               | 7,048,469                 | 23,370,505               |
| TexPool                                   | 2.41%        | 10/01/22      | 2,068,199              | 12,018,582           | —                      | 14,086,781             | 2,068,199                | 12,018,582                | 14,086,781               |
| Citizens Bank CD5763                      | 0.65%        | 07/07/22      | 1,009,599              | —                    | (1,009,599)            | —                      | 1,009,599                | (1,009,599)               | —                        |
| Citizens Bank CD5773                      | 0.65%        | 07/07/22      | 1,009,644              | —                    | (1,009,644)            | —                      | 1,009,644                | (1,009,644)               | —                        |
| Citizens Bank CD5783                      | 0.65%        | 07/07/22      | 1,009,599              | —                    | (1,009,599)            | —                      | 1,009,599                | (1,009,599)               | —                        |
| Prosperity Bank CD0141                    | 0.20%        | 07/25/22      | 1,008,864              | —                    | (1,008,864)            | —                      | 1,008,864                | (1,008,864)               | —                        |
| Prosperity Bank CD0142                    | 0.20%        | 07/25/22      | 1,008,864              | —                    | (1,008,864)            | —                      | 1,008,864                | (1,008,864)               | —                        |
| Citizens Bank CD5723                      | 0.65%        | 01/07/23      | 1,009,644              | 1,655                | —                      | 1,011,299              | 1,009,644                | 1,655                     | 1,011,299                |
| Citizens Bank CD5733                      | 0.65%        | 01/07/23      | 1,009,599              | 1,700                | —                      | 1,011,299              | 1,009,599                | 1,700                     | 1,011,299                |
| Citizens Bank CD5743                      | 0.65%        | 01/07/23      | 1,009,644              | 1,655                | —                      | 1,011,299              | 1,009,644                | 1,655                     | 1,011,299                |
| East West Bank CD0174                     | 0.48%        | 01/23/23      | 2,004,239              | 2,426                | —                      | 2,006,665              | 2,004,239                | 2,426                     | 2,006,665                |
| East West Bank CD0553                     | 0.48%        | 01/23/23      | 2,004,239              | 2,426                | —                      | 2,006,665              | 2,004,239                | 2,426                     | 2,006,665                |
| East West Bank CD6002                     | 0.48%        | 01/23/23      | 2,004,239              | 2,426                | —                      | 2,006,665              | 2,004,239                | 2,426                     | 2,006,665                |
| East West Bank CD6607                     | 0.48%        | 01/23/23      | 2,004,239              | 2,426                | —                      | 2,006,665              | 2,004,239                | 2,426                     | 2,006,665                |
| Origin Bank CD1735<br>(redeemed 07/08/22) | 0.25%        | 06/30/23      | 1,002,500              | —                    | (1,002,500)            | —                      | 1,002,500                | (1,002,500)               | —                        |
| Origin Bank CD9857<br>(redeemed 07/08/22) | 0.25%        | 06/30/23      | 1,002,500              | —                    | (1,002,500)            | —                      | 1,002,500                | (1,002,500)               | —                        |
| Origin Bank CD7978<br>(redeemed 07/08/22) | 0.25%        | 06/30/23      | 1,002,500              | —                    | (1,002,500)            | —                      | 1,002,500                | (1,002,500)               | —                        |
| East West Bank CD8172                     | 2.87%        | 06/30/23      | 5,000,000              | 36,696               | —                      | 5,036,696              | 5,000,000                | 36,696                    | 5,036,696                |
| East West Bank CD7048                     | 3.15%        | 07/01/23      | —                      | 2,011,597            | —                      | 2,011,597              | —                        | 2,011,597                 | 2,011,597                |
| Citizens Bank CD5763                      | 2.75%        | 07/07/23      | —                      | 1,016,237            | —                      | 1,016,237              | —                        | 1,016,237                 | 1,016,237                |
| Citizens Bank CD5773                      | 2.75%        | 07/07/23      | —                      | 1,016,237            | —                      | 1,016,237              | —                        | 1,016,237                 | 1,016,237                |
| Citizens Bank CD5783                      | 2.75%        | 07/07/23      | —                      | 1,016,237            | —                      | 1,016,237              | —                        | 1,016,237                 | 1,016,237                |
| East West Bank CD0043                     | 3.01%        | 07/13/23      | —                      | 3,019,856            | —                      | 3,019,856              | —                        | 3,019,856                 | 3,019,856                |
| <b>TOTAL / AVERAGE</b>                    | <b>1.65%</b> |               | <b>\$ 74,071,342</b>   | <b>\$ 41,790,050</b> | <b>\$ (21,960,524)</b> | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b>   | <b>\$ 74,071,342</b>     | <b>\$ 19,829,526</b>      | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b>     |



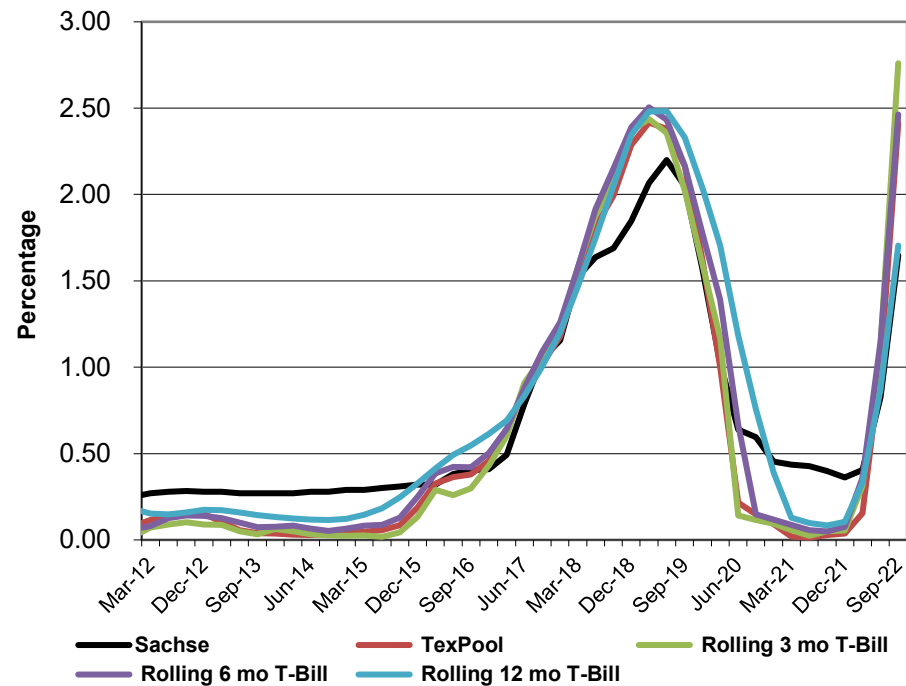
**Portfolio Composition**



**Total Portfolio (Millions)**



**Total Portfolio Performance**



# Allocation

September 30, 2022

| Book & Market Value            | Total                | TIRZ #1<br>PGBT  | TIRZ #2<br>Station | Debt Service        | General Fund         | W/S<br>Operations    | Capital<br>Projects  | Special<br>Revenue |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| ANB Checking                   | \$ 14,591,423        | \$ 8,074         | \$ 35,509          | \$ 294,658          | \$ 2,528,505         | \$ 2,628,931         | \$ 234,563           | \$ 158,973         |
| ANB MMA                        | \$ 17,674,740        | 5,986            | 26,325             | 218,818             | 1,864,469            | 1,948,976            | 173,895              | 127,913            |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA            | \$ 23,370,505        | 10,020           | 44,067             | 366,296             | 3,121,077            | 5,220,879            | 3,595,097            | 214,123            |
| TexPool                        | \$ 14,086,781        | 7,795            | 34,281             | 284,950             | 2,427,961            | 2,538,009            | 226,451              | 166,571            |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5723  | 1,011,299            | —                | —                  | —                   | 1,011,299            | —                    | —                    | —                  |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5733  | 1,011,299            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | 1,011,299            | —                    | —                  |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5743  | 1,011,299            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    | 1,011,299            | —                  |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0174 | 2,006,665            | —                | —                  | —                   | 2,006,665            | —                    | —                    | —                  |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0553 | 2,006,665            | —                | —                  | —                   | 2,006,665            | —                    | —                    | —                  |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6002 | 2,006,665            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | 2,006,665            | —                    | —                  |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6607 | 2,006,665            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | 2,006,665            | —                    | —                  |
| 06/30/23—East West Bank CD8172 | 5,036,696            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    | 5,036,696            | —                  |
| 07/01/23—East West Bank CD7048 | 2,011,597            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    | 2,011,597            | —                  |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5763  | 1,016,237            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | 1,016,237            | —                    | —                  |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5773  | 1,016,237            | —                | —                  | —                   | 1,016,237            | —                    | —                    | —                  |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5783  | 1,016,237            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    | 1,016,237            | —                  |
| 07/13/23—East West Bank CD0043 | 3,019,856            | —                | —                  | —                   | —                    | 3,019,856            | —                    | —                  |
| <b>Totals</b>                  | <b>\$ 93,900,868</b> | <b>\$ 31,874</b> | <b>\$ 140,181</b>  | <b>\$ 1,164,721</b> | <b>\$ 15,982,879</b> | <b>\$ 21,397,519</b> | <b>\$ 13,305,834</b> | <b>\$ 667,580</b>  |

# Allocation

(continued)

September 30, 2022

| Book & Market Value            | Seized Funds    | CARES Act Funds   | Restricted Water Impact | Restricted Sewer Impact | Restricted Roadway  | Street Maint.       | VERF                | MDD               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ANB Checking                   | \$ —            | \$ —              | \$ 853,678              | \$ 956,945              | \$ 292,208          | \$ 323,386          | \$ 478,827          | \$ 40,794         |
| ANB MMA                        | 5,534           | 358,782           | 632,880                 | 709,438                 | 216,630             | 239,745             | 354,611             | 30,243            |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA            | —               | —                 | 1,059,427               | 1,187,582               | 362,634             | 401,327             | 593,611             | 50,626            |
| TexPool                        | —               | —                 | 824,154                 | 923,849                 | 282,102             | 312,202             | 461,784             | 39,383            |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5723  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5733  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5743  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0174 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0553 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6002 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6607 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 06/30/23—East West Bank CD8172 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 07/01/23—East West Bank CD7048 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5763  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5773  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5783  | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| 07/13/23—East West Bank CD0043 | —               | —                 | —                       | —                       | —                   | —                   | —                   | —                 |
| <b>Totals</b>                  | <b>\$ 5,534</b> | <b>\$ 358,782</b> | <b>\$ 3,370,139</b>     | <b>\$ 3,777,813</b>     | <b>\$ 1,153,574</b> | <b>\$ 1,276,660</b> | <b>\$ 1,888,833</b> | <b>\$ 161,046</b> |

# Allocation

(continued)

September 30, 2022

| Book & Market Value            | Health<br>Insurance | Station O&M<br>PID | American<br>Rescue Plan | Hotel<br>Occupancy | EDC                 | 2022 Bond<br>Construction<br>Fund |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ANB Checking                   | \$ 259,724          | \$ 8,323           | \$ —                    | \$ 3,231           | \$ 925,865          | \$ 4,559,230                      |
| ANB MMA                        | 192,548             | 6,170              | 6,468,025               | 2,395              | 711,341             | 3,380,017                         |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA            | 322,321             | 10,329             | —                       | 4,009              | 1,149,012           | 5,658,070                         |
| TexPool                        | 250,741             | 8,035              | —                       | 3,119              | 893,844             | 4,401,550                         |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5723  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5733  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5743  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0174 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0553 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6002 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6607 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 06/30/23—East West Bank CD8172 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 07/01/23—East West Bank CD7048 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5763  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5773  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 07/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5783  | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| 07/13/23—East West Bank CD0043 | —                   | —                  | —                       | —                  | —                   | —                                 |
| <b>Totals</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,025,333</b> | <b>\$ 32,856</b>   | <b>\$ 6,468,025</b>     | <b>\$ 12,754</b>   | <b>\$ 3,680,063</b> | <b>\$ 17,998,867</b>              |

# Allocation

June 30, 2022

| Book & Market Value             | Total                | TIRZ #1<br>PGBT   | TIRZ #2<br>Station | Debt Service        | General Fund         | W/S<br>Operations    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ANB MMA                         | \$ 31,581,196        | \$ 132,722        | \$ 97,654          | \$ 1,105,811        | \$ 6,596,061         | \$ 8,526,427         |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA             | 16,322,036           | 66,519            | 48,943             | 554,219             | 3,305,863            | 3,297,184            |
| TexPool                         | 2,068,199            | 10,553            | 7,765              | 87,928              | 524,484              | 523,107              |
| 07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763   | 1,009,599            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | 1,009,599            |
| 07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773   | 1,009,644            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 1,009,644            | —                    |
| 07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783   | 1,009,599            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    |
| 07/25/22–Prosperity Bank CD0141 | 1,008,864            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    |
| 07/25/22–Prosperity Bank CD0142 | 1,008,864            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 1,008,864            | —                    |
| 01/07/23–Citizens Bank CD5723   | 1,009,644            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 1,009,644            | —                    |
| 01/07/23–Citizens Bank CD5733   | 1,009,599            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | 1,009,599            |
| 01/07/23–Citizens Bank CD5743   | 1,009,644            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    |
| 01/23/23–East West Bank CD0174  | 2,004,239            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 2,004,239            | —                    |
| 01/23/23–East West Bank CD0553  | 2,004,239            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 2,004,239            | —                    |
| 01/23/23–East West Bank CD6002  | 2,004,239            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | 2,004,239            |
| 01/23/23–East West Bank CD6607  | 2,004,239            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | 2,004,239            |
| 06/30/23–Origin Bank CD1735     | 1,002,500            | —                 | —                  | —                   | 1,002,500            | —                    |
| 06/30/23–Origin Bank CD9857     | 1,002,500            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | 1,002,500            |
| 06/30/23–Origin Bank CD7978     | 1,002,500            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    |
| 06/30/23–East West Bank CD8172  | 5,000,000            | —                 | —                  | —                   | —                    | —                    |
| <b>Totals</b>                   | <b>\$ 74,071,342</b> | <b>\$ 209,794</b> | <b>\$ 154,361</b>  | <b>\$ 1,747,958</b> | <b>\$ 18,465,538</b> | <b>\$ 19,376,893</b> |

**Allocation**  
**June 30, 2022**

(continued)

| <b>Book &amp; Market Value</b>  | <b>Capital<br/>Projects</b> | <b>Special<br/>Revenue</b> | <b>CARES Act<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Water Impact</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Sewer Impact</b> | <b>Restricted<br/>Roadway</b> | <b>Street Maint.</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| ANB MMA                         | \$ 1,993,888                | \$ 441,282                 | \$ 358,495                 | \$ 1,531,303                       | \$ 1,716,539                       | \$ 524,154                    | \$ 800,935           |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA             | 4,285,336                   | 218,391                    | —                          | 767,470                            | 860,308                            | 262,699                       | 401,419              |
| TexPool                         | 158,544                     | 34,648                     | —                          | 121,761                            | 136,490                            | 41,678                        | 63,686               |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763   | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773   | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783   | 1,009,599                   | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 07/25/22—Prosperity Bank CD0141 | 1,008,864                   | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 07/25/22—Prosperity Bank CD0142 | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5723   | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5733   | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5743   | 1,009,644                   | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0174  | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0553  | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6002  | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6607  | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD1735     | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD9857     | —                           | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD7978     | —                           | —                          | —                          | 406,981                            | 456,212                            | 139,307                       | —                    |
| 06/30/23—East West Bank CD8172  | 5,000,000                   | —                          | —                          | —                                  | —                                  | —                             | —                    |
| <b>Totals</b>                   | <b>\$ 14,465,874</b>        | <b>\$ 694,321</b>          | <b>\$ 358,495</b>          | <b>\$ 2,827,515</b>                | <b>\$ 3,169,549</b>                | <b>\$ 967,838</b>             | <b>\$ 1,266,040</b>  |

**Allocation**  
**June 30, 2022**

(continued)

| <b>Book &amp; Market Value</b>  | <b>VERF</b>         | <b>MDD</b>        | <b>Health Insurance</b> | <b>Station O&amp;M PID</b> | <b>American Rescue Plan</b> | <b>Hotel Occupancy</b> | <b>EDC</b>          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| ANB MMA                         | \$ 1,247,520        | \$ 493,190        | \$ 627,444              | \$ 21,416                  | \$ 3,234,288                | \$ 4,811               | \$ 2,127,257        |
| NexBank IntraFi MMA             | 625,241             | 247,180           | 314,467                 | 10,733                     | —                           | 2,411                  | 1,053,654           |
| TexPool                         | 99,196              | 39,216            | 49,891                  | 1,703                      | —                           | 383                    | 167,165             |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 07/25/22—Prosperity Bank CD0141 | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 07/25/22—Prosperity Bank CD0142 | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5723   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5733   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/07/23—Citizens Bank CD5743   | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0174  | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD0553  | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6002  | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 01/23/23—East West Bank CD6607  | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD1735     | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD9857     | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 06/30/23—Origin Bank CD7978     | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| 06/30/23—East West Bank CD8172  | —                   | —                 | —                       | —                          | —                           | —                      | —                   |
| <b>Totals</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,971,957</b> | <b>\$ 779,586</b> | <b>\$ 991,802</b>       | <b>\$ 33,852</b>           | <b>\$ 3,234,288</b>         | <b>\$ 7,605</b>        | <b>\$ 3,348,075</b> |

**Portfolio Summary**  
**City of Sachse, TX**  
**September 30, 2022**

Investments by Type

|                                | <i>Book<br/>Value</i>           | <i>Percent</i> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Pooled Checking Account</i> | \$ 14,591,423                   | 15.5%          |
| <i>Money Market Account*</i>   | \$ 41,045,245                   | 43.7%          |
| <i>Investment Pools</i>        | 14,086,781                      | 15.0%          |
| <i>CD's</i>                    | 24,177,419                      | 25.7%          |
| <br><i>Total*</i>              | <br><u><u>\$ 93,900,868</u></u> | <br>100%       |

\*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)

Investments by Maturity Date

|                                     |                                 |          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| <i>30 days and under</i>            | \$ 69,723,449                   | 74%      |
| <i>31 - 90 days</i>                 | 0                               | 0%       |
| <i>91 - 180 days</i>                | 11,060,558                      | 12%      |
| <i>181 - 365 days</i>               | 13,116,861                      | 14%      |
| <i>366 - 760 days</i>               | 0                               | 0%       |
| <br><i>Total Principal Invested</i> | <br><u><u>\$ 93,900,868</u></u> | <br>100% |

Portfolio Yield

| <i>Portfolio</i>                      | <i>Fiscal YTD<br/>Interest</i> | <i>Int Earned<br/>this QTR</i> | <i>Fiscal YTD<br/>% of total</i> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>General Fund</i>                   | \$ 71,741                      | \$ 31,608                      | 17.56%                           |
| <i>Utility Fund</i>                   | 118,215                        | 60,880                         | 28.93%                           |
| <i>Debt Service Fund</i>              | 6,789                          | 2,230                          | 1.66%                            |
| <i>Capital Projects Fund</i>          | 126,453                        | 77,471                         | 30.95%                           |
| <i>Special Revenue Fund</i>           | 4,184                          | 1,594                          | 1.02%                            |
| <i>Impact Fee Fund</i>                | 25,203                         | 13,372                         | 6.17%                            |
| <i>Street Maintenance Fund</i>        | 3,897                          | 2,350                          | 0.95%                            |
| <i>Vehicle/Equipment Fund</i>         | 5,446                          | 3,645                          | 1.33%                            |
| <i>Health Insurance Fund</i>          | 3,637                          | 1,854                          | 0.89%                            |
| <i>Station O&amp;M PID</i>            | 69                             | 68                             | 0.02%                            |
| <i>RESCUE Plan Fund</i>               | 1,410                          | 443                            | 0.35%                            |
| <i>Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund</i>       | 23                             | 23                             | 0.01%                            |
| <i>TIRZ#1 PGBT</i>                    | 298                            | 295                            | 0.07%                            |
| <i>TIRZ#2 Station</i>                 | 395                            | 297                            | 0.10%                            |
| <i>Sachse EDC</i>                     | 12,868                         | 6,541                          | 3.15%                            |
| <i>Municipal Development District</i> | 2,807                          | 570                            | 0.69%                            |
| <i>2022 Bond Construction Fund</i>    | 25,148                         | 25,148                         | 6.15%                            |
| <br><i>Total Portfolios</i>           | <br><u><u>\$ 408,583</u></u>   | <br><u><u>\$ 228,390</u></u>   | <br>100.00%                      |



## Portfolio Balance

|                                       | <i>Beginning<br/>Balances</i> | <i>Ending Book<br/>Balances</i> | <i>Change</i>        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Portfolio</i>                      |                               |                                 |                      |
| <i>General Fund</i>                   | \$ 18,465,493                 | \$ 15,982,879                   | \$ (2,482,614)       |
| <i>Utility Fund</i>                   | 19,370,251                    | 21,397,519                      | 2,027,268            |
| <i>Debt Service Fund</i>              | 1,747,958                     | 1,164,721                       | (583,237)            |
| <i>Capital Projects Fund</i>          | 14,443,878                    | 13,305,834                      | (1,138,044)          |
| <i>Special Revenue Fund</i>           | 1,052,816                     | 1,031,896                       | (20,920)             |
| <i>Impact Fee Fund</i>                | 6,964,902                     | 8,301,526                       | 1,336,624            |
| <i>Street Maintenance Fund</i>        | 1,266,040                     | 1,276,660                       | 10,620               |
| <i>Vehicle/Equipment Fund</i>         | 1,971,957                     | 1,888,833                       | (83,125)             |
| <i>Health Insurance Fund</i>          | 991,802                       | 1,025,333                       | 33,531               |
| <i>Station O&amp;M PID</i>            | 33,852                        | 32,856                          | (996)                |
| <i>RESCUE Plan</i>                    | 3,234,288                     | 6,468,025                       | 3,233,737            |
| <i>TIRZ#1 PGBT</i>                    | 212,817                       | 31,874                          | (180,943)            |
| <i>TIRZ#2 Station</i>                 | 115,514                       | 140,181                         | 24,667               |
| <i>Hotel Occupancy</i>                | 4,811                         | 12,754                          | 7,943                |
| <i>Sachse EDC</i>                     | 3,355,875                     | 3,680,063                       | 324,188              |
| <i>Municipal Development District</i> | 779,586                       | 161,046                         | (618,540)            |
| <i>2022 Bond Construction Fund</i>    | -                             | 17,998,867                      | 17,998,867           |
| <i>Total Portfolios</i>               | <u>\$ 74,011,840</u>          | <u>\$ 93,900,868</u>            | <u>\$ 19,889,027</u> |

## Historical Interest Rates

7

8

9

*Pooled Money Market Account*

|             |                |                |                |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>2022</i> | <i>0.0310%</i> | <i>0.0310%</i> | <i>0.0310%</i> |
| <i>2021</i> | <i>0.3500%</i> | <i>0.3500%</i> | <i>0.3500%</i> |
| <i>2020</i> | <i>0.2000%</i> | <i>0.2000%</i> | <i>0.2000%</i> |

*Tex Pool*

|             |                |                |                |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>2022</i> | <i>1.5608%</i> | <i>2.2270%</i> | <i>2.8465%</i> |
| <i>2021</i> | <i>0.0189%</i> | <i>0.0222%</i> | <i>0.0279%</i> |
| <i>2020</i> | <i>0.2082%</i> | <i>0.1768%</i> | <i>0.1474%</i> |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
July 31, 2022

| Source                | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref  | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |             |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                       |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month |
| Debt Service          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | 114512         | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,105,811             | 1,105,811             | 195,645             | 1,301,456       | 1,105,811             | 195,645     | 1,301,456       |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | NexBank        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 554,219               | 554,219               | (159,031)           | 395,188         | 554,219               | (159,031)   | 395,188         |
| Debt Service Fund     | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 87,928                | 87,928                | (25,235)            | 62,693          | 87,928                | (25,235)    | 62,693          |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,747,958             | 1,747,958             | 11,379              | 1,759,337       | 1,747,958             | 11,379      | 1,759,337       |
| General Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| General Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 6,596,061             | 6,596,061             | 2,020,212           | 8,616,273       | 6,596,061             | 2,020,212   | 8,616,273       |
| General Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 3,305,863             | 3,305,863             | (776,446)           | 2,529,417       | 3,305,863             | (776,446)   | 2,529,417       |
| General Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 524,484               | 524,484               | (123,160)           | 401,324         | 524,484               | (123,160)   | 401,324         |
| General Fund          | CD           | Origin 1735    | 6/30/2021        | 7/8/2022         | 0.2500%               | (23)                | 1,000,000             | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500)         | -               | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500) | -               |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0553 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 176                 | 2,000,000             | 2,004,239             | 817                 | 2,005,056       | 2,004,239             | 817         | 2,005,056       |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0174 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 176                 | 2,000,000             | 2,004,239             | 817                 | 2,005,056       | 2,004,239             | 817         | 2,005,056       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5723  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 160                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,644             | 557                 | 1,010,201       | 1,009,644             | 557         | 1,010,201       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5773  | 1/7/2022         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 341                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,599             | 1,998               | 1,011,597       | 1,009,599             | 1,998       | 1,011,597       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Prosperity 142 | 7/23/2021        | 7/25/2022        | 0.2000%               | (6)                 | 1,007,014             | 1,008,864             | (1,008,864)         | -               | 1,008,864             | (1,008,864) | -               |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 18,433,422            | 18,465,493            | (886,568)           | 17,578,925      | 18,465,493            | (886,568)   | 17,578,925      |
| Utility Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 8,519,739             | 8,519,739             | (397,180)           | 8,122,559       | 8,519,739             | (397,180)   | 8,122,559       |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 3,297,184             | 3,297,184             | (1,350,386)         | 1,946,798       | 3,297,184             | (1,350,386) | 1,946,798       |
| Utility Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 523,107               | 523,107               | (214,389)           | 308,719         | 523,107               | (214,389)   | 308,719         |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6607 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 176                 | 2,000,000             | 2,004,239             | 817                 | 2,005,056       | 2,004,239             | 817         | 2,005,056       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6002 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 176                 | 2,000,000             | 2,004,239             | 817                 | 2,005,056       | 2,004,239             | 817         | 2,005,056       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 0043 | 7/13/2022        | 7/13/2023        | 3.0100%               | 347                 | -                     | -                     | 3,000,000           | 3,000,000       | -                     | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Origin 9857    | 6/30/2021        | 7/8/2022         | 0.2500%               | (23)                | 1,000,000             | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500)         | -               | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500) | -               |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5733  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 160                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,644             | 557                 | 1,010,201       | 1,009,644             | 557         | 1,010,201       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5763  | 1/7/2022         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 341                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,599             | 1,998               | 1,011,597       | 1,009,599             | 1,998       | 1,011,597       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 19,340,030            | 19,370,251            | 39,735              | 19,409,986      | 19,370,251            | 39,735      | 19,409,987      |
| Capital Projects Fund |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Capital Projects Fund | Money Market | 114512         | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,971,892             | 1,971,892             | (705,744)           | 1,266,148       | 1,971,892             | (705,744)   | 1,266,148       |
| Capital Project Funds | Money Market | NexBank        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 4,285,336             | 4,285,336             | (599,766)           | 3,685,569       | 4,285,336             | (599,766)   | 3,685,569       |
| Capital Project Funds | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 158,544               | 158,544               | (95,980)            | 62,564          | 158,544               | (95,980)    | 62,564          |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           | Prosperity 141 | 7/23/2021        | 7/25/2022        | 0.2000%               | (6)                 | 1,007,014             | 1,008,864             | (1,008,864)         | -               | 1,008,864             | (1,008,864) | -               |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 8172 | 6/30/2022        | 6/30/2023        | 2.8700%               | 334                 | 5,000,000             | 5,000,000             | 12,596              | 5,012,596       | 5,000,000             | 12,596      | 5,012,596       |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 7048 | 7/26/2022        | 7/1/2023         | 3.1500%               | 335                 | -                     | -                     | 2,001,036           | 2,001,036       | -                     | 2,001,036   | 2,001,036       |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           | Citizens 5743  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 160                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,644             | 557                 | 1,010,201       | 1,009,644             | 557         | 1,010,201       |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           | Citizens 5783  | 1/7/2021         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 341                 | 1,000,000             | 1,009,599             | 1,998               | 1,011,597       | 1,009,599             | 1,998       | 1,011,597       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 14,422,786            | 14,443,878            | (394,167)           | 14,049,711      | 14,443,878            | (394,167)   | 14,049,710      |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
July 31, 2022

| Source                                      | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |             |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month |
| Special Revenue Fund                        |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 218,391               | 218,391               | (72,776)            | 145,615         | 218,391               | (72,776)    | 145,615         |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 441,282               | 441,282               | 148,954             | 590,236         | 441,282               | 148,954     | 590,236         |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 34,648                | 34,648                | (11,551)            | 23,098          | 34,648                | (11,551)    | 23,098          |
| CARES ACT                                   | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 358,495               | 358,495               | 94                  | 358,590         | 358,495               | 94          | 358,590         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,052,816             | 1,052,816             | 64,722              | 1,117,538       | 1,052,816             | 64,722      | 1,117,538       |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 135,745               | 135,745               | 22,239              | 157,984         | 135,745               | 22,239      | 157,984         |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 10,553                | 10,553                | (3,027)             | 7,526           | 10,553                | (3,027)     | 7,526           |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 66,519                | 66,519                | (19,076)            | 47,442          | 66,519                | (19,076)    | 47,442          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 212,817               | 212,817               | 135                 | 212,952         | 212,817               | 135         | 212,952         |
| Impact Fee Fund                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Impact Fees                                 | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 3,771,996             | 3,771,996             | 1,524,688           | 5,296,684       | 3,771,996             | 1,524,688   | 5,296,684       |
| Impact Fees                                 | CD           | Origin 7978   | 7/31/2022        | 6/30/2022        | 0.2500%               | (31)                | 1,000,000             | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500)         | -               | 1,002,500             | (1,002,500) | -               |
| Impact Fees                                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 1,890,477             | 1,890,477             | (335,991)           | 1,554,486       | 1,890,477             | (335,991)   | 1,554,486       |
| Impact Fees                                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 299,929               | 299,929               | (53,259)            | 246,670         | 299,929               | (53,259)    | 246,670         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 6,962,402             | 6,964,902             | 132,938             | 7,097,840       | 6,964,902             | 132,938     | 7,097,840       |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 800,935               | 800,935               | 176,230             | 977,166         | 800,935               | 176,230     | 977,166         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 401,419               | 401,419               | (102,279)           | 299,140         | 401,419               | (102,279)   | 299,140         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 63,686                | 63,686                | (16,226)            | 47,460          | 63,686                | (16,226)    | 47,460          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,266,040             | 1,266,040             | 57,726              | 1,323,766       | 1,266,040             | 57,726      | 1,323,766       |
| Health Insurance Fund                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 627,444               | 627,444               | 127,211             | 754,654         | 627,444               | 127,211     | 754,654         |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 314,467               | 314,467               | (82,158)            | 232,309         | 314,467               | (82,158)    | 232,309         |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 49,891                | 49,891                | (13,035)            | 36,856          | 49,891                | (13,035)    | 36,856          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 991,802               | 991,802               | 32,017              | 1,023,819       | 991,802               | 32,017      | 1,023,819       |
| Economic Development Corporation (EDC) Fund |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Economic Development Corporation            | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 2,135,057             | 2,135,057             | 398,351             | 2,533,407       | 2,135,057             | 398,351     | 2,533,407       |
| Economic Development Corporation            | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 1,053,654             | 1,053,654             | (283,091)           | 770,563         | 1,053,654             | (283,091)   | 770,563         |
| Economic Development Corporation F          | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 167,165               | 167,165               | (44,916)            | 122,249         | 167,165               | (44,916)    | 122,249         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,355,875             | 3,355,875             | 70,344              | 3,426,220       | 3,355,875             | 70,344      | 3,426,220       |
| Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund (VERF)   |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| VERF                                        | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,247,520             | 1,247,520             | 179,093             | 1,426,613       | 1,247,520             | 179,093     | 1,426,613       |
| VERF                                        | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 625,241               | 625,241               | (188,457)           | 436,784         | 625,241               | (188,457)   | 436,784         |
| VERF                                        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 99,196                | 99,196                | (29,907)            | 69,289          | 99,196                | (29,907)    | 69,289          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,971,957             | 1,971,957             | (39,271)            | 1,932,686       | 1,971,957             | (39,271)    | 1,932,686       |
| Municipal Development District              |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Municipal Development District              | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 493,190               | 493,190               | 117,511             | 610,701         | 493,190               | 117,511     | 610,701         |
| Municipal Development District              | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 247,180               | 247,180               | (60,231)            | 186,949         | 247,180               | (60,231)    | 186,949         |
| Municipal Development District              | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 39,216                | 39,216                | (9,555)             | 29,661          | 39,216                | (9,555)     | 29,661          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 779,586               | 779,586               | 47,725              | 827,311         | 779,586               | 47,725      | 827,311         |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 115,514               | 115,514               | 15,250              | 130,764         | 115,514               | 15,250      | 130,764         |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 48,943                | 48,943                | (14,376)            | 34,567          | 48,943                | (14,376)    | 34,567          |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
July 31, 2022

| Source                      | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     |                 | Market Value          |            |                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change     | End<br>of Month |
| TIRZ#2 Station              | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 7,765                 | 7,765                 | (2,281)             | 5,484           | 7,765                 | (2,281)    | 5,484           |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 172,222               | 172,222               | (1,407)             | 170,814         | 172,222               | (1,407)    | 170,814         |
| Station O&M PID             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |            |                 |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 21,416                | 21,416                | 3,588               | 25,004          | 21,416                | 3,588      | 25,004          |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 10,733                | 10,733                | (3,078)             | 7,655           | 10,733                | (3,078)    | 7,655           |
| Station O&M PID             | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 1,703                 | 1,703                 | (488)               | 1,214           | 1,703                 | (488)      | 1,214           |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 33,852                | 33,852                | 22                  | 33,874          | 33,852                | 22         | 33,874          |
| American Rescue Plan        |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |            |                 |
| American Rescue Plan        | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 3,234,288             | 3,234,288             | 137                 | 3,234,426       | 3,234,288             | 137        | 3,234,426       |
| American Rescue Plan        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -          | -               |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,234,288             | 3,234,288             | 137                 | 3,234,426       | 3,234,288             | 137        | 3,234,426       |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |            |                 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 4,811                 | 4,811                 | 806                 | 5,617           | 4,811                 | 806        | 5,617           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | 2,411                 | 2,411                 | (691)               | 1,720           | 2,411                 | (691)      | 1,720           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | 383                   | 383                   | (110)               | 273             | 383                   | (110)      | 273             |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 7,605                 | 7,605                 | 5                   | 7,610           | 7,605                 | 5          | 7,610           |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |            |                 |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | 114512        | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | 13,318,756          | 13,318,756      | -                     | 13,318,756 | 13,318,756      |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | NexBank       | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 1.6500%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | 4,070,455           | 4,070,455       | -                     | 4,070,455  | 4,070,455       |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 7/31/2022        | 8/1/2022         | 0.3005%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | 645,789             | 645,789         | -                     | 645,789    | 645,789         |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | 18,035,000          | 18,035,000      | -                     | 18,035,000 | 18,035,000      |
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 73,985,459            | 74,071,342            | 17,170,472          | 91,241,814      | 74,071,342            | 17,170,472 | 91,241,814      |

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type  
07/31/22

| Security Type        | Percent of<br>Total<br>( Book Value) | Average<br># of days | Average<br>Yield | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |            |                 | Market Value          |            |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
|                      |                                      |                      |                  |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change     | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change     | End<br>of Month |
| Money Market Account | 71.32%                               | 1                    | 0.9152%          | 47,903,232            | 47,903,232            | 17,168,462 | 65,071,694      | 47,903,232            | 17,168,462 | 65,071,694      |
| TexPool              | 2.27%                                | 1                    | 0.3005%          | 2,068,199             | 2,068,199             | 2,671      | 2,070,870       | 2,068,199             | 2,671      | 2,070,870       |
| CD's                 | 26.41%                               | 174                  | 1.2389%          | 24,014,028            | 24,099,911            | (661)      | 24,099,250      | 24,099,911            | (661)      | 24,099,250      |
| Total                | 100.00%                              |                      |                  | 73,985,459            | 74,071,342            | 17,170,472 | 91,241,814      | 74,071,342            | 17,170,472 | 91,241,814      |

Change<sup>1</sup> = Investment activity includes earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
August 31, 2022

| Source                | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref  | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |           |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                       |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change    | End<br>of Month |
| Debt Service Fund     |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | 114512         | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,301,456             | 1,301,456             | (478,615)           | 822,841         | 1,301,456             | (478,615) | 822,841         |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | NexBank        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 395,188               | 395,188               | (130,781)           | 264,407         | 395,188               | (130,781) | 264,407         |
| Debt Service Fund     | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 62,693                | 62,693                | 19,708              | 82,401          | 62,693                | 19,708    | 82,401          |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,759,337             | 1,759,337             | (589,688)           | 1,169,649       | 1,759,337             | (589,688) | 1,169,649       |
| General Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| General Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 8,616,273             | 8,616,273             | (796,989)           | 7,819,284       | 8,616,273             | (796,989) | 7,819,284       |
| General Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 2,529,417             | 2,529,417             | (16,813)            | 2,512,604       | 2,529,417             | (16,813)  | 2,512,604       |
| General Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 401,324               | 401,324               | 381,713             | 783,037         | 401,324               | 381,713   | 783,037         |
| General Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0553 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 145                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,056             | 818                 | 2,005,874       | 2,005,056             | 818       | 2,005,874       |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0174 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 145                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,056             | 818                 | 2,005,874       | 2,005,056             | 818       | 2,005,874       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5723  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 129                 | 1,000,000             | 1,010,201             | 558                 | 1,010,759       | 1,010,201             | 558       | 1,010,759       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5773  | 1/7/2022         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 310                 | 1,000,000             | 1,011,597             | 2,358               | 1,013,955       | 1,011,597             | 2,358     | 1,013,955       |
| General Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 17,547,014            | 17,578,925            | (427,538)           | 17,151,386      | 17,578,925            | (427,538) | 17,151,386      |
| Utility Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 8,122,559             | 8,122,559             | 418,787             | 8,541,346       | 8,122,559             | 418,787   | 8,541,346       |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 1,946,798             | 1,946,798             | 169,851             | 2,116,649       | 1,946,798             | 169,851   | 2,116,649       |
| Utility Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 308,719               | 308,719               | 350,922             | 659,640         | 308,719               | 350,922   | 659,640         |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6607 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 145                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,056             | 818                 | 2,005,874       | 2,005,056             | 818       | 2,005,874       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6002 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 145                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,056             | 818                 | 2,005,874       | 2,005,056             | 818       | 2,005,874       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 0043 | 7/13/2022        | 7/13/2023        | 3.0100%               | 316                 | 3,000,000             | 3,000,000             | -                   | 3,000,000       | 3,000,000             | -         | 3,000,000       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5733  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 129                 | 1,000,000             | 1,010,201             | 558                 | 1,010,759       | 1,010,201             | 558       | 1,010,759       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5763  | 1/7/2021         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 310                 | 1,000,000             | 1,011,597             | 2,358               | 1,013,955       | 1,011,597             | 2,358     | 1,013,955       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 19,378,076            | 19,409,986            | 944,111             | 20,354,097      | 19,409,986            | 944,111   | 20,354,097      |
| Capital Projects Fund |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Capital Projects Fund | Money Market | 114512         | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,266,148             | 1,266,148             | (194,888)           | 1,071,261       | 1,266,148             | (194,888) | 1,071,261       |
| Capital Projects Fund | Money Market | NexBank        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 3,685,569             | 3,685,569             | (44,176)            | 3,641,393       | 3,685,569             | (44,176)  | 3,641,393       |
| Capital Projects Fund | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 5/31/2019        | 6/1/2019         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 62,564                | 62,564                | 44,714              | 107,278         | 62,564                | 44,714    | 107,278         |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 8172 | 6/30/2022        | 6/30/2023        | 2.8700%               | 303                 | 5,000,000             | 5,012,596             | 12,233              | 5,024,829       | 5,012,596             | 12,233    | 5,024,829       |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 7048 | 7/26/2022        | 7/1/2623         | 3.1500%               | 219449              | 2,000,000             | 2,001,036             | 5,360               | 2,006,396       | 2,001,036             | 5,360     | 2,006,396       |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           | Citizens 5743  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 129                 | 1,000,000             | 1,010,201             | 558                 | 1,010,759       | 1,010,201             | 558       | 1,010,759       |
| Capital Projects Fund | CD           | Citizens 5783  | 1/7/2021         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 310                 | 1,000,000             | 1,011,597             | 2,358               | 1,013,955       | 1,011,597             | 2,358     | 1,013,955       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 14,014,282            | 14,049,711            | (173,840)           | 13,875,871      | 14,049,711            | (173,840) | 13,875,871      |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
August 31, 2022

| Source                                      | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |           |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change    | End<br>of Month |
| Special Revenue Fund                        |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 145,615               | 145,615               | 30,216              | 175,831         | 145,615               | 30,216    | 175,831         |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 590,236               | 590,236               | (37,510)            | 552,726         | 590,236               | (37,510)  | 552,726         |
| Special Revenue Fund                        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 23,098                | 23,098                | 31,699              | 54,797          | 23,098                | 31,699    | 54,797          |
| CARES ACT                                   | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 358,590               | 358,590               | 94                  | 358,684         | 358,590               | 94        | 358,684         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,117,538             | 1,117,538             | 24,500              | 1,142,038       | 1,117,538             | 24,500    | 1,142,038       |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 157,984               | 157,984               | (8,088)             | 149,896         | 157,984               | (8,088)   | 149,896         |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 5/31/2019        | 6/1/2019         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 7,526                 | 7,526                 | 7,485               | 15,011          | 7,526                 | 7,485     | 15,011          |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 47,442                | 47,442                | 725                 | 48,167          | 47,442                | 725       | 48,167          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 212,952               | 212,952               | 121                 | 213,073         | 212,952               | 121       | 213,073         |
| Impact Fee Fund                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Impact Fees                                 | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 5,296,684             | 5,296,684             | (86,524)            | 5,210,160       | 5,296,684             | (86,524)  | 5,210,160       |
| Impact Fees                                 | CD           |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| Impact Fees                                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 1,554,486             | 1,554,486             | 119,718             | 1,674,203       | 1,554,486             | 119,718   | 1,674,203       |
| Impact Fees                                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 246,670               | 246,670               | 275,085             | 521,755         | 246,670               | 275,085   | 521,755         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 7,097,840             | 7,097,840             | 308,279             | 7,406,119       | 7,097,840             | 308,279   | 7,406,119       |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 977,166               | 977,166               | 3,032               | 980,198         | 977,166               | 3,032     | 980,198         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 299,140               | 299,140               | 15,831              | 314,971         | 299,140               | 15,831    | 314,971         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                 | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 47,460                | 47,460                | 50,699              | 98,159          | 47,460                | 50,699    | 98,159          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,323,766             | 1,323,766             | 69,561              | 1,393,328       | 1,323,766             | 69,561    | 1,393,328       |
| Health Insurance Fund                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 754,654               | 754,654               | (34,830)            | 719,825         | 754,654               | (34,830)  | 719,825         |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 232,309               | 232,309               | (1,004)             | 231,304         | 232,309               | (1,004)   | 231,304         |
| Health Insurance Fund                       | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 36,856                | 36,856                | 35,228              | 72,085          | 36,856                | 35,228    | 72,085          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,023,819             | 1,023,819             | (606)               | 1,023,214       | 1,023,819             | (606)     | 1,023,214       |
| Economic Development Corporation (EDC) Fund |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Economic Development Corporation            | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 2,533,407             | 2,533,407             | (47,642)            | 2,485,766       | 2,533,407             | (47,642)  | 2,485,766       |
| Economic Development Corporation            | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 770,563               | 770,563               | 20,184              | 790,747         | 770,563               | 20,184    | 790,747         |
| Economic Development Corporation F          | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 122,249               | 122,249               | 124,182             | 246,431         | 122,249               | 124,182   | 246,431         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,426,220             | 3,426,220             | 96,724              | 3,522,944       | 3,426,220             | 96,724    | 3,522,944       |
| Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund (VERF)   |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| VERF                                        | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,426,613             | 1,426,613             | (67,154)            | 1,359,458       | 1,426,613             | (67,154)  | 1,359,458       |
| VERF                                        | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 436,784               | 436,784               | 57                  | 436,841         | 436,784               | 57        | 436,841         |
| VERF                                        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 69,289                | 69,289                | 66,849              | 136,139         | 69,289                | 66,849    | 136,139         |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,932,686             | 1,932,686             | (248)               | 1,932,438       | 1,932,686             | (248)     | 1,932,438       |
| Municipal Development District              |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Municipal Development District              | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 610,701               | 610,701               | (435,658)           | 175,043         | 610,701               | (435,658) | 175,043         |
| Municipal Development District              | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 186,949               | 186,949               | (130,702)           | 56,247          | 186,949               | (130,702) | 56,247          |
| Municipal Development District              | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 29,661                | 29,661                | (12,132)            | 17,529          | 29,661                | (12,132)  | 17,529          |
| Total                                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 827,311               | 827,311               | (578,491)           | 248,819         | 827,311               | (578,491) | 248,819         |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 130,764               | 130,764               | (13,485)            | 117,279         | 130,764               | (13,485)  | 117,279         |
| TIRZ#2 Station                              | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 34,567                | 34,567                | 3,119               | 37,686          | 34,567                | 3,119     | 37,686          |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
August 31, 2022

| Source         | Description | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     |                 | Market Value          |         |                 |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|
|                |             |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change  | End<br>of Month |
| TIRZ#2 Station | TexPool     | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 5,484                 | 5,484                 | 6,261               | 11,745          | 5,484                 | 6,261   | 11,745          |
| Total          |             |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 170,814               | 170,814               | (4,105)             | 166,709         | 170,814               | (4,105) | 166,709         |



City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
August 31, 2022

| Source                      | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |           |                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change    | End<br>of Month |
| Station O&M PID             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 25,004                | 25,004                | (1,159)             | 23,846          | 25,004                | (1,159)   | 23,846          |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 7,655                 | 7,655                 | 7                   | 7,662           | 7,655                 | 7         | 7,662           |
| Station O&M PID             | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 1,214                 | 1,214                 | 1,173               | 2,388           | 1,214                 | 1,173     | 2,388           |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 33,874                | 33,874                | 22                  | 33,896          | 33,874                | 22        | 33,896          |
| American Rescue Plan        |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| American Rescue Plan        | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 3,234,426             | 3,234,426             | 137                 | 3,234,563       | 3,234,426             | 137       | 3,234,563       |
| American Rescue Plan        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -         | -               |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,234,426             | 3,234,426             | 137                 | 3,234,563       | 3,234,426             | 137       | 3,234,563       |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 5,617                 | 5,617                 | 3,349               | 8,966           | 5,617                 | 3,349     | 8,966           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 1,720                 | 1,720                 | 1,161               | 2,881           | 1,720                 | 1,161     | 2,881           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 273                   | 273                   | 625                 | 898             | 273                   | 625       | 898             |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 7,610                 | 7,610                 | 5,135               | 12,745          | 7,610                 | 5,135     | 12,745          |
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |           |                 |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | 114512        | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 13,318,756            | 13,318,756            | (666,012)           | 12,652,744      | 13,318,756            | (666,012) | 12,652,744      |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | NexBank       | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 2.4000%               | 1                   | 4,070,455             | 4,070,455             | (4,694)             | 4,065,761       | 4,070,455             | (4,694)   | 4,065,761       |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 8/31/2022        | 9/1/2022         | 0.6366%               | 1                   | 645,789               | 645,789               | 621,280             | 1,267,069       | 645,789               | 621,280   | 1,267,069       |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 18,035,000            | 18,035,000            | (49,426)            | 17,985,574      | 18,035,000            | (49,426)  | 17,985,574      |
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 91,142,564            | 91,241,814            | (375,352)           | 90,866,462      | 91,241,814            | (375,352) | 90,866,462      |

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type  
08/31/22

| Security Type        | Percent of<br>Total<br>( Book Value) | Average<br># of days | Average<br>Yield | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |             | Market Value    |                       |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                      |                                      |                      |                  |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | End<br>of Month |
| Money Market Account | 68.96%                               | 1                    | 1.2935%          | 65,071,694            | 65,071,694            | (2,410,455) | 62,661,239      | 65,071,694            | 62,661,239      |
| TexPool              | 4.49%                                | 1                    | 0.6366%          | 2,070,870             | 2,070,870             | 2,005,491   | 4,076,361       | 2,070,870             | 4,076,361       |
| CD's                 | 26.55%                               | 17074                | 1.6269%          | 24,000,000            | 24,099,250            | 29,612      | 24,128,862      | 24,099,250            | 24,128,862      |
| Total                | 100.00%                              |                      |                  | 91,142,564            | 91,241,814            | (375,352)   | 90,866,462      | 91,241,814            | 90,866,462      |

Change<sup>1</sup> = Investment activity includes earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
September 30, 2022

| Source                | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref  | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |             |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                       |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month |
| Debt Service          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | 114512         | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 822,841               | 822,841               | (309,365)           | 513,476         | 822,841               | (309,365)   | 513,476         |
| Debt Service Fund     | Money Market | NexBank        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 264,407               | 264,407               | 101,888             | 366,296         | 264,407               | 101,888     | 366,296         |
| Debt Service Fund     | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 82,401                | 82,401                | 202,549             | 284,950         | 82,401                | 202,549     | 284,950         |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,169,649             | 1,169,649             | (4,928)             | 1,164,721       | 1,169,649             | (4,928)     | 1,164,721       |
| General Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| General Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 7,819,284             | 7,819,284             | (3,426,310)         | 4,392,974       | 7,819,284             | (3,426,310) | 4,392,974       |
| General Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 2,512,604             | 2,512,604             | 608,473             | 3,121,077       | 2,512,604             | 608,473     | 3,121,077       |
| General Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 783,037               | 783,037               | 1,644,924           | 2,427,961       | 783,037               | 1,644,924   | 2,427,961       |
| General Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0553 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 115                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,874             | 792                 | 2,006,665       | 2,005,874             | 792         | 2,006,665       |
| General Fund          | CD           | East West 0174 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 115                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,874             | 792                 | 2,006,665       | 2,005,874             | 792         | 2,006,665       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5723  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 99                  | 1,000,000             | 1,010,759             | 540                 | 1,011,299       | 1,010,759             | 540         | 1,011,299       |
| General Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5773  | 1/7/2022         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 280                 | 1,000,000             | 1,013,955             | 2,282               | 1,016,237       | 1,013,955             | 2,282       | 1,016,237       |
| General Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 17,114,925            | 17,151,386            | (1,168,508)         | 15,982,879      | 17,151,386            | (1,168,508) | 15,982,879      |
| Utility Fund          |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | 114512         | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 8,541,346             | 8,541,346             | (2,005,101)         | 6,536,245       | 8,541,346             | (2,005,101) | 6,536,245       |
| Utility Fund          | Money Market | NexBank        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 2,116,649             | 2,116,649             | 1,145,892           | 3,262,541       | 2,116,649             | 1,145,892   | 3,262,541       |
| Utility Fund          | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 659,640               | 659,640               | 1,878,369           | 2,538,009       | 659,640               | 1,878,369   | 2,538,009       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6607 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 115                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,874             | 792                 | 2,006,665       | 2,005,874             | 792         | 2,006,665       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 6002 | 1/21/2022        | 1/23/2023        | 0.4800%               | 115                 | 2,000,000             | 2,005,874             | 792                 | 2,006,665       | 2,005,874             | 792         | 2,006,665       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | East West 0043 | 7/13/2022        | 7/13/2023        | 3.0100%               | 286                 | 3,000,000             | 3,000,000             | 19,856              | 3,019,856       | 3,000,000             | 19,856      | 3,019,856       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5733  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 99                  | 1,000,000             | 1,010,759             | 540                 | 1,011,299       | 1,010,759             | 540         | 1,011,299       |
| Utility Fund          | CD           | Citizens 5763  | 1/7/2021         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 280                 | 1,000,000             | 1,013,955             | 2,282               | 1,016,237       | 1,013,955             | 2,282       | 1,016,237       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 20,317,635            | 20,354,097            | 1,043,422           | 21,397,519      | 20,354,097            | 1,043,422   | 21,397,519      |
| Capital Projects Fund |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Capital Projects Fund | Money Market | 114512         | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,071,261             | 1,071,261             | (662,803)           | 408,458         | 1,071,261             | (662,803)   | 408,458         |
| Capital Project Funds | Money Market | NexBank        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 3,641,393             | 3,641,393             | (46,296)            | 3,595,097       | 3,641,393             | (46,296)    | 3,595,097       |
| Capital Projects Fund | TexPool      | 1111-000       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 107,278               | 107,278               | 119,173             | 226,451         | 107,278               | 119,173     | 226,451         |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 8172 | 6/30/2022        | 6/30/2023        | 2.8700%               | 273                 | 5,000,000             | 5,024,829             | 11,867              | 5,036,696       | 5,024,829             | 11,867      | 5,036,696       |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | East West 7048 | 7/26/2022        | 7/1/2023         | 3.1500%               | 274                 | 2,000,000             | 2,006,396             | 5,201               | 2,011,597       | 2,006,396             | 5,201       | 2,011,597       |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | Citizens 5743  | 1/7/2022         | 1/7/2023         | 0.6500%               | 99                  | 1,000,000             | 1,010,759             | 540                 | 1,011,299       | 1,010,759             | 540         | 1,011,299       |
| Capital Project Funds | CD           | Citizens 5783  | 1/7/2021         | 7/7/2023         | 2.7500%               | 280                 | 1,000,000             | 1,013,955             | 2,282               | 1,016,237       | 1,013,955             | 2,282       | 1,016,237       |
| Total                 |              |                |                  |                  |                       |                     | 13,819,932            | 13,875,871            | (570,037)           | 13,305,834      | 13,875,871            | (570,037)   | 13,305,834      |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
September 30, 2022

| Source                                          | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |             |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month |
| Special Revenue Fund                            |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Special Revenue Fund                            | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 175,831               | 175,831               | 38,291              | 214,123         | 175,831               | 38,291      | 214,123         |
| Special Revenue Fund                            | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 552,726               | 552,726               | (260,305)           | 292,420         | 552,726               | (260,305)   | 292,420         |
| Special Revenue Fund                            | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 54,797                | 54,797                | 111,775             | 166,571         | 54,797                | 111,775     | 166,571         |
| CARES ACT                                       | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 358,684               | 358,684               | 97                  | 358,782         | 358,684               | 97          | 358,782         |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,142,038             | 1,142,038             | (110,142)           | 1,031,896       | 1,142,038             | (110,142)   | 1,031,896       |
| TIRZ#1                                          |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                     | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 149,896               | 149,896               | (135,836)           | 14,060          | 149,896               | (135,836)   | 14,060          |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                     | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 15,011                | 15,011                | (7,216)             | 7,795           | 15,011                | (7,216)     | 7,795           |
| TIRZ#1 PGBT                                     | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 48,167                | 48,167                | (38,147)            | 10,020          | 48,167                | (38,147)    | 10,020          |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 213,073               | 213,073               | (181,199)           | 31,874          | 213,073               | (181,199)   | 31,874          |
| Impact Fee Fund                                 |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Impact Fees                                     | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 5,210,160             | 5,210,160             | (1,548,382)         | 3,661,779       | 5,210,160             | (1,548,382) | 3,661,779       |
| Impact Fees                                     | CD           |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| Impact Fees                                     | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 1,674,203             | 1,674,203             | 935,440             | 2,609,643       | 1,674,203             | 935,440     | 2,609,643       |
| Impact Fees                                     | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 521,755               | 521,755               | 1,508,349           | 2,030,104       | 521,755               | 1,508,349   | 2,030,104       |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 7,406,119             | 7,406,119             | 895,407             | 8,301,526       | 7,406,119             | 895,407     | 8,301,526       |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                     |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                     | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 980,198               | 980,198               | (417,066)           | 563,131         | 980,198               | (417,066)   | 563,131         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                     | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 314,971               | 314,971               | 86,356              | 401,327         | 314,971               | 86,356      | 401,327         |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund                     | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 98,159                | 98,159                | 214,043             | 312,202         | 98,159                | 214,043     | 312,202         |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,393,328             | 1,393,328             | (116,667)           | 1,276,660       | 1,393,328             | (116,667)   | 1,276,660       |
| Health Insurance Fund                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Health Insurance Fund                           | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 719,825               | 719,825               | (267,553)           | 452,272         | 719,825               | (267,553)   | 452,272         |
| Health Insurance Fund                           | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 231,304               | 231,304               | 91,016              | 322,321         | 231,304               | 91,016      | 322,321         |
| Health Insurance Fund                           | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 72,085                | 72,085                | 178,657             | 250,741         | 72,085                | 178,657     | 250,741         |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,023,214             | 1,023,214             | 2,120               | 1,025,333       | 1,023,214             | 2,120       | 1,025,333       |
| Economic Development Corporation (EDC) Fund     |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Economic Development Corporation F Money Market |              | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 2,485,766             | 2,485,766             | (848,560)           | 1,637,206       | 2,485,766             | (848,560)   | 1,637,206       |
| Economic Development Corporation F Money Market |              | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 790,747               | 790,747               | 358,266             | 1,149,012       | 790,747               | 358,266     | 1,149,012       |
| Economic Development Corporation F TexPool      |              | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 246,431               | 246,431               | 647,413             | 893,844         | 246,431               | 647,413     | 893,844         |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,522,944             | 3,522,944             | 157,119             | 3,680,063       | 3,522,944             | 157,119     | 3,680,063       |
| Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund (VERF)       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| VERF                                            | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 1,359,458             | 1,359,458             | (526,020)           | 833,438         | 1,359,458             | (526,020)   | 833,438         |
| VERF                                            | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 436,841               | 436,841               | 156,770             | 593,611         | 436,841               | 156,770     | 593,611         |
| VERF                                            | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 136,139               | 136,139               | 325,645             | 461,784         | 136,139               | 325,645     | 461,784         |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 1,932,438             | 1,932,438             | (43,605)            | 1,888,833       | 1,932,438             | (43,605)    | 1,888,833       |
| Municipal Development District                  |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Municipal Development District                  | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 175,043               | 175,043               | (104,006)           | 71,037          | 175,043               | (104,006)   | 71,037          |
| Municipal Development District                  | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 56,247                | 56,247                | (5,621)             | 50,626          | 56,247                | (5,621)     | 50,626          |
| Municipal Development District                  | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 17,529                | 17,529                | 21,854              | 39,383          | 17,529                | 21,854      | 39,383          |
| Total                                           |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 248,819               | 248,819               | (87,773)            | 161,046         | 248,819               | (87,773)    | 161,046         |

City of Sachse, TX  
Investment Portfolios  
September 30, 2022

| Source                      | Description  | Cusip/<br>Ref | Purchase<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Coupon<br>(Int. Rate) | Days to<br>Maturity | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |                     | Market Value    |                       |             |                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change <sup>1</sup> | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month |
| TIRZ#2 Station              |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| TIRZ#2 Station              | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 117,279               | 117,279               | (55,446)            | 61,833          | 117,279               | (55,446)    | 61,833          |
| TIRZ#2 Station              | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 37,686                | 37,686                | 6,381               | 44,067          | 37,686                | 6,381       | 44,067          |
| TIRZ#2 Station              | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 11,745                | 11,745                | 22,536              | 34,281          | 11,745                | 22,536      | 34,281          |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 166,709               | 166,709               | (26,529)            | 140,181         | 166,709               | (26,529)    | 140,181         |
| Station O&M PID             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 23,846                | 23,846                | (9,353)             | 14,493          | 23,846                | (9,353)     | 14,493          |
| Station O&M PID             | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 7,662                 | 7,662                 | 2,666               | 10,329          | 7,662                 | 2,666       | 10,329          |
| Station O&M PID             | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 2,388                 | 2,388                 | 5,647               | 8,035           | 2,388                 | 5,647       | 8,035           |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 33,896                | 33,896                | (1,040)             | 32,856          | 33,896                | (1,040)     | 32,856          |
| American Rescue Plan        |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| American Rescue Plan        | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 3,234,563             | 3,234,563             | 3,233,462           | 6,468,025       | 3,234,563             | 3,233,462   | 6,468,025       |
| American Rescue Plan        | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | -                     | -                     | -                   | -               | -                     | -           | -               |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 3,234,563             | 3,234,563             | 3,233,462           | 6,468,025       | 3,234,563             | 3,233,462   | 6,468,025       |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 8,966                 | 8,966                 | (3,340)             | 5,626           | 8,966                 | (3,340)     | 5,626           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 2,881                 | 2,881                 | 1,128               | 4,009           | 2,881                 | 1,128       | 4,009           |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund    | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 898                   | 898                   | 2,221               | 3,119           | 898                   | 2,221       | 3,119           |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 12,745                | 12,745                | 10                  | 12,754          | 12,745                | 10          | 12,754          |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     |                       |                       |                     |                 |                       |             |                 |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | 114512        | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.3100%               | 1                   | 12,652,744            | 12,652,744            | (4,713,497)         | 7,939,247       | 12,652,744            | (4,713,497) | 7,939,247       |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | Money Market | NexBank       | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 3.0500%               | 1                   | 4,065,761             | 4,065,761             | 1,592,310           | 5,658,070       | 4,065,761             | 1,592,310   | 5,658,070       |
| 2022 Bond Construction Fund | TexPool      | 1111-000      | 9/30/2022        | 10/1/2022        | 0.9921%               | 1                   | 1,267,069             | 1,267,069             | 3,134,481           | 4,401,550       | 1,267,069             | 3,134,481   | 4,401,550       |
| Total                       |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 17,985,574            | 17,985,574            | 13,293              | 17,998,867      | 17,985,574            | 13,293      | 17,998,867      |
|                             |              |               |                  |                  |                       |                     | 90,737,600            | 90,866,462            | 3,034,406           | 93,900,868      | 90,866,462            | 3,034,406   | 93,900,868      |

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type  
09/30/22

| Security Type        | Percent of<br>Total<br>( Book Value) | Average<br># of days | Average<br>Yield | Principal<br>Invested | Book Value            |             | Market Value    |                       |                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                      |                                      |                      |                  |                       | Beginning<br>of Month | Change      | End<br>of Month | Beginning<br>of Month | End<br>of Month |
| Money Market Account | 59.25%                               | 1                    | 1.5994%          | 62,661,239            | 62,661,239            | (7,024,571) | 55,636,668      | 62,661,239            | 55,636,668      |
| TexPool              | 15.00%                               | 1                    | 0.9921%          | 4,076,361             | 4,076,361             | 10,010,420  | 14,086,781      | 4,076,361             | 14,086,781      |
| CD's                 | 25.75%                               | 187                  | 1.6269%          | 24,000,000            | 24,128,862            | 48,557      | 24,177,419      | 24,128,862            | 24,177,419      |
| Total                | 100.00%                              |                      |                  | 90,737,600            | 90,866,462            | 3,034,406   | 93,900,868      | 90,866,462            | 93,900,868      |

Change<sup>1</sup> = Investment activity includes earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



## Finance Department

**TO:** Gina Nash, City Manager  
**FROM:** David Baldwin, Finance Director  
**SUBJ:** Quarterly Budget Report For 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Ending September 30, 2022  
**DATE:** December 5, 2022  
**CC:** Mayor and City Council

---

Attached is the unaudited 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Budget Report for the 2022 fiscal year. The fiscal year for the City of Sachse is October 1<sup>st</sup> through September 30<sup>th</sup>. 100% of the fiscal year was complete as of the end of September 2022.

Overall, the City has received \$51.7 million through the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter, representing 111.7% of budgeted revenues.

| CITY-WIDE REVENUES          |                      |                      |                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Fund</i>                 | <i>Budget</i>        | <i>YTD</i>           | <i>% Collected</i> |
| General Fund                | \$ 21,450,999        | \$ 24,183,302        | 112.7%             |
| Utility Fund                | 14,052,000           | 16,117,295           | 114.7%             |
| Debt Service Fund           | 7,065,399            | 5,408,204            | 76.5%              |
| Special Revenue Fund        | 68,750               | 238,172              | 346.4%             |
| Impact Fee Fund             | 1,365,000            | 3,244,634            | 237.7%             |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund | 488,500              | 672,292              | 137.6%             |
| Health Insurance Fund       | 1,766,247            | 1,787,531            | 101.2%             |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 46,256,895</b> | <b>\$ 51,651,430</b> | <b>111.7%</b>      |

Year-to-date expenditures totaled \$43 million for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter, representing 92.1% of budgeted expenditures.

| CITY-WIDE OPERATING EXPENDITURES |                      |                      |                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Fund</i>                      | <i>Budget</i>        | <i>YTD</i>           | <i>% Collected</i> |
| General Fund                     | \$ 21,503,823        | \$ 21,030,703        | 97.8%              |
| Utility Fund                     | 13,300,583           | 12,469,531           | 93.8%              |
| Debt Service Fund                | 7,092,318            | 5,332,695            | 75.2%              |
| Special Revenue Fund*            | 1,209,500            | 1,204,421            | 99.6%              |
| Impact Fee Fund*                 | 1,315,000            | 1,313,660            | 99.9%              |
| Street Maintenance Tax Fund      | 530,000              | 175,679              | 33.1%              |
| Health Insurance Fund            | 1,762,965            | 1,512,287            | 85.8%              |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$ 46,714,189</b> | <b>\$ 43,038,976</b> | <b>92.1%</b>       |

\*Reflects budget amendment per Ordinance 4075 of September 19, 2022.





## Revenue

- Total General Fund revenues are \$24,183,302 or 112.74% of expected collections. Total revenues increased \$538,304 compared to the same period last fiscal year.
- Sales tax revenues are 138.4% of expected collections, at \$2,647,388 collected.
- Franchise fees are at \$2,105,601, or 112.2% of budget; an increase of \$107,328 from last year through the same period.
- General Fund current ad valorem tax revenues are 101.7% collected at \$13,656,681; a \$252,745 increase over last fiscal year through the same period.
- Collections for Licenses & Permits are a total of \$1,826,241, or 201.9% of expected collections. This is due to higher than anticipated building permit revenue.
- Fees and Service Charges are \$1,640,368, or 154.2% of budget; a decrease of \$49,253 compared to the same period last fiscal year. Plan review fees and ambulance service fees are drivers of the strong collections.
- Court fine revenues are \$242,066 or 96.83% of anticipated collections.
- Utility Fund revenues are \$16,117,295 or 114.7% of budget.
- Special Revenue Fund revenues are \$238,172 or 346.4% of budget.
- Impact Fee revenues are \$3,244,634 or 237.7% of the year's budget.
- Sales tax revenue in the Street Maintenance Tax Fund is \$668,695 or 137.1% of budgeted collections for the current fiscal year.

## Expenditures

- Total General Fund expenditures are \$21,030,703 or 97.8% expended.
- Utility Fund expenditures are \$12,469,531, or 93.8% of budget; a decrease of \$528,628 from the prior fiscal year.
- Capital Project expenditures total \$6,350,665 year-to-date, made up of \$973,976 in the Utility Fund and \$5,376,689 in the Capital Projects Fund.

## Component Units

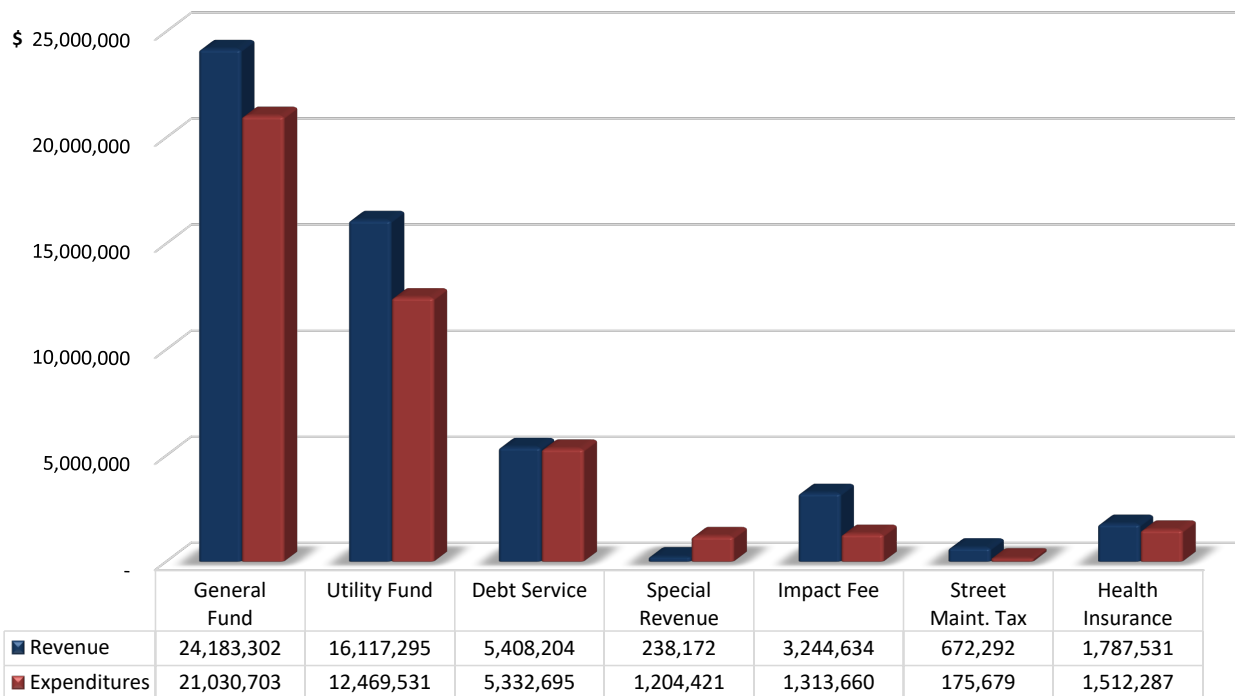
- Sales tax revenue in the Municipal Development District Fund is \$642,345 or 142.7% of budget, an increase of \$90,046 over the previous fiscal year.
- Sachse Economic Development Corporation had expenditures totaling \$607,809 or 96.9% of budget.



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE RESERVES**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                         | General Fund   | Utility Fund   | Debt Service Fund | Special Revenue Fund | Impact Fee Fund | Street Maintenance Tax Fund | Health Insurance Fund | Total          |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>         |                |                |                   |                      |                 |                             |                       |                |
| <b>Budget</b>           | \$ 21,450,999  | \$ 14,052,000  | \$ 7,065,399      | \$ 68,750            | \$ 1,365,000    | \$ 488,500                  | \$ 1,766,247          | \$ 46,256,895  |
| <b>YTD Actual</b>       | 24,183,302     | 16,117,295     | 5,408,204         | 238,172              | 3,244,634       | 672,292                     | 1,787,531             | 51,651,430     |
| <b>Budget Remaining</b> | \$ (2,732,303) | \$ (2,065,295) | \$ 1,657,195      | \$ (169,422)         | \$ (1,879,634)  | \$ (183,792)                | \$ (21,284)           | \$ (5,394,535) |
| <b>% of Budget</b>      | 112.74%        | 114.70%        | 76.54%            | 346.43%              | 237.70%         | 137.62%                     | 101.21%               | 111.66%        |
| <b>Expenditures</b>     |                |                |                   |                      |                 |                             |                       |                |
| <b>Budget</b>           | \$ 21,503,823  | \$ 13,300,583  | \$ 7,092,318      | \$ 1,209,500         | \$ 1,315,000    | \$ 530,000                  | \$ 1,762,965          | \$ 46,714,190  |
| <b>YTD Actual</b>       | 21,030,703     | 12,469,531     | 5,332,695         | 1,204,421            | 1,313,660       | 175,679                     | 1,512,287             | 43,038,976     |
| <b>Budget Remaining</b> | \$ 473,120     | \$ 831,052     | \$ 1,759,623      | \$ 5,079             | \$ 1,340        | \$ 354,321                  | \$ 250,678            | \$ 3,675,213   |
| <b>% of Budget</b>      | 97.80%         | 93.75%         | 75.19%            | 99.58%               | 99.90%          | 33.15%                      | 85.78%                | 92.13%         |
| <b>Net Over/(Under)</b> | \$ 3,152,600   | \$ 3,647,764   | \$ 75,509         | \$ (966,250)         | \$ 1,930,974    | \$ 496,613                  | \$ 275,244            | \$ 8,612,454   |

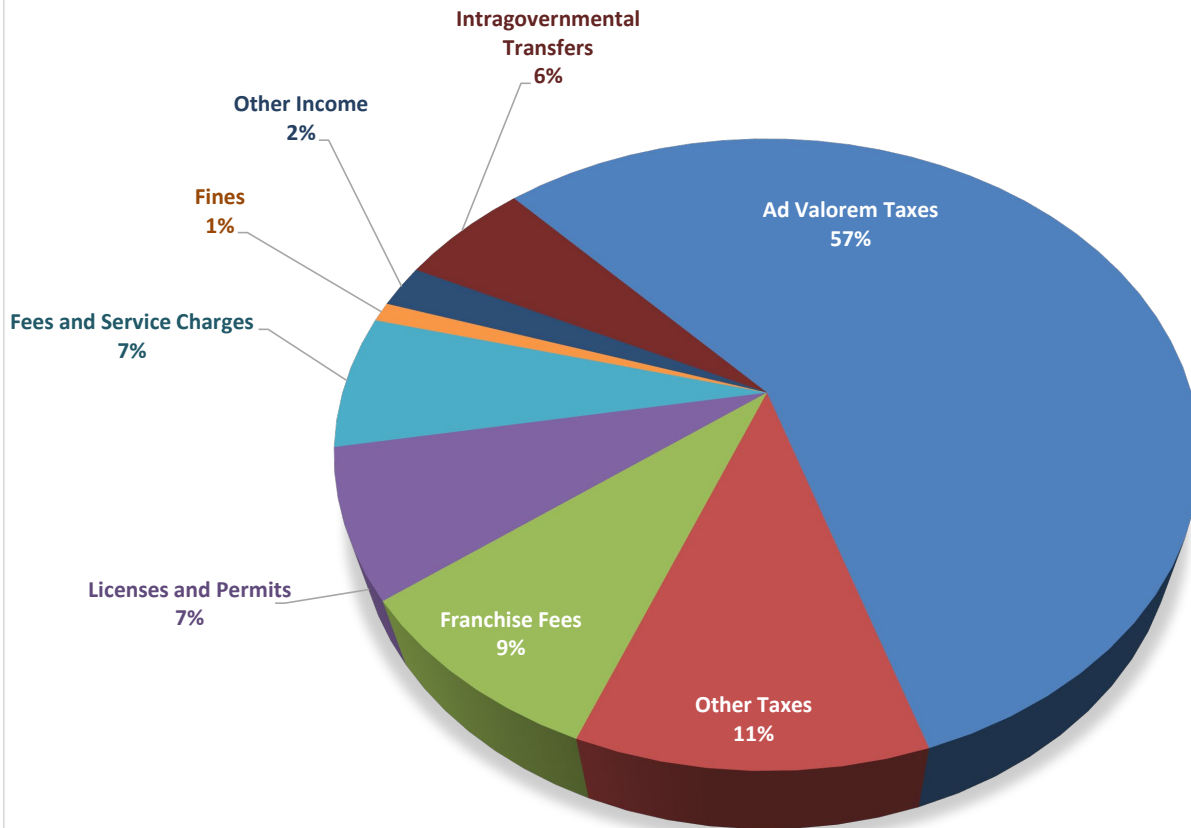
### Revenue and Expenditure Summary



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                             | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ad Valorem Taxes            | \$ 13,420,000             | \$ 13,672,966                    | \$ 13,516,200             | \$ 13,766,402                    | \$ (250,202)                | 101.85%                |
| Other Taxes                 | 1,700,000                 | 2,335,197                        | 1,980,000                 | 2,658,927                        | (678,927)                   | 134.29%                |
| Franchise Fees              | 1,847,825                 | 1,852,857                        | 1,876,250                 | 2,105,601                        | (229,351)                   | 112.22%                |
| Licenses and Permits        | 621,000                   | 2,001,364                        | 904,500                   | 1,826,241                        | (921,741)                   | 201.91%                |
| Fees and Service Charges    | 916,500                   | 1,689,621                        | 1,063,500                 | 1,640,368                        | (576,868)                   | 154.24%                |
| Fines                       | 250,000                   | 205,332                          | 250,000                   | 242,066                          | 7,934                       | 96.83%                 |
| Other Income                | 452,218                   | 443,843                          | 451,718                   | 534,865                          | (83,147)                    | 118.41%                |
| Intragovernmental Transfers | 1,443,819                 | 1,443,819                        | 1,408,831                 | 1,408,831                        | -                           | 100.00%                |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>       | <b>\$ 20,651,362</b>      | <b>\$ 23,644,998</b>             | <b>\$ 21,450,999</b>      | <b>\$ 24,183,302</b>             | <b>\$ (2,732,303)</b>       | <b>112.74%</b>         |

### General Fund Year-To-Date Revenue



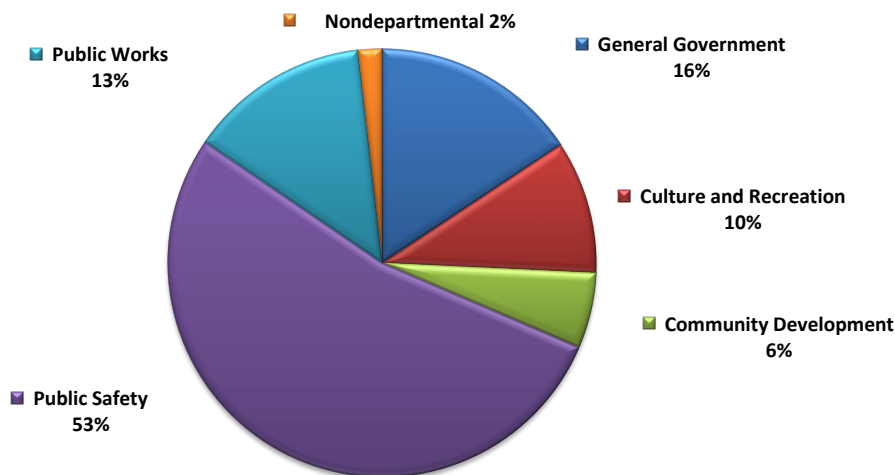
**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                               | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b>   | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b>   | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>General Government</b>     |                             |                                  |                             |                                  |                             |                        |
| City Manager                  | \$ 729,865                  | \$ 677,543                       | \$ 531,986                  | \$ 523,437                       | \$ 8,549                    | 98.39%                 |
| City Secretary                | 199,339                     | 197,736                          | 240,862                     | 218,094                          | 22,768                      | 90.55%                 |
| Finance                       | 805,569                     | 784,226                          | 760,828                     | 716,503                          | 44,325                      | 94.17%                 |
| Human Resources               | 360,830                     | 338,856                          | 499,675                     | 443,452                          | 56,223                      | 88.75%                 |
| Information Technology        | 746,910                     | 711,175                          | 789,859                     | 766,112                          | 23,747                      | 96.99%                 |
| Municipal Court               | 241,740                     | 210,554                          | 248,682                     | 227,303                          | 21,379                      | 91.40%                 |
| Neighborhood Services         | -                           | -                                | 380,111                     | 406,907                          | (26,796)                    | 107.05%                |
|                               | <u>3,084,252</u>            | <u>2,920,089</u>                 | <u>3,452,003</u>            | <u>3,301,808</u>                 | <u>150,195</u>              | <u>95.65%</u>          |
| <b>Culture and Recreation</b> |                             |                                  |                             |                                  |                             |                        |
| Library Services              | 515,646                     | 476,559                          | 566,496                     | 525,849                          | 40,647                      | 92.82%                 |
| Parks                         | 1,560,900                   | 1,472,700                        | 1,071,570                   | 1,056,868                        | 14,702                      | 98.63%                 |
| Recreation                    | 386,106                     | 322,687                          | 399,390                     | 399,863                          | (473)                       | 100.12%                |
| Senior Activity Center        | 136,645                     | 94,614                           | 147,367                     | 129,790                          | 17,577                      | 88.07%                 |
|                               | <u>2,599,298</u>            | <u>2,366,560</u>                 | <u>2,184,823</u>            | <u>2,112,370</u>                 | <u>72,453</u>               | <u>96.68%</u>          |
| <b>Public Safety</b>          |                             |                                  |                             |                                  |                             |                        |
| Animal Services               | 230,865                     | 199,019                          | 241,131                     | 242,544                          | (1,413)                     | 100.59%                |
| Fire                          | 4,682,376                   | 4,732,254                        | 5,105,049                   | 5,196,033                        | (90,984)                    | 101.78%                |
| Police                        | 5,581,495                   | 5,322,493                        | 5,735,348                   | 5,727,884                        | 7,464                       | 99.87%                 |
|                               | <u>10,494,736</u>           | <u>10,253,766</u>                | <u>11,081,528</u>           | <u>11,166,461</u>                | <u>(84,933)</u>             | <u>100.77%</u>         |
| <b>Public Works</b>           |                             |                                  |                             |                                  |                             |                        |
| Engineering                   | 368,244                     | 333,800                          | 436,933                     | 354,442                          | 82,491                      | 81.12%                 |
| Facilities Maintenance        | 562,072                     | 507,424                          | 681,201                     | 630,948                          | 50,253                      | 92.62%                 |
| Streets                       | 3,474,060                   | 3,297,381                        | 2,397,856                   | 1,887,180                        | 510,675                     | 78.70%                 |
|                               | <u>4,404,376</u>            | <u>4,138,606</u>                 | <u>3,515,990</u>            | <u>2,872,570</u>                 | <u>643,420</u>              | <u>81.70%</u>          |
| <b>Development Services</b>   | 950,215                     | 898,103                          | 838,674                     | 1,198,791                        | (360,117)                   | 142.94%                |
| <b>Non-Departmental</b>       | 422,652                     | 375,683                          | 430,805                     | 378,702                          | 52,103                      | 87.91%                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>     | <u><b>\$ 21,955,529</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 20,952,807</b></u>      | <u><b>\$ 21,503,823</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 21,030,703</b></u>      | <u><b>\$ 473,120</b></u>    | <u><b>97.80%</b></u>   |

Note - FY 2022 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4075 adopted on September 19, 2022.

Note - FY 2021 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4026 adopted on September 7, 2021.

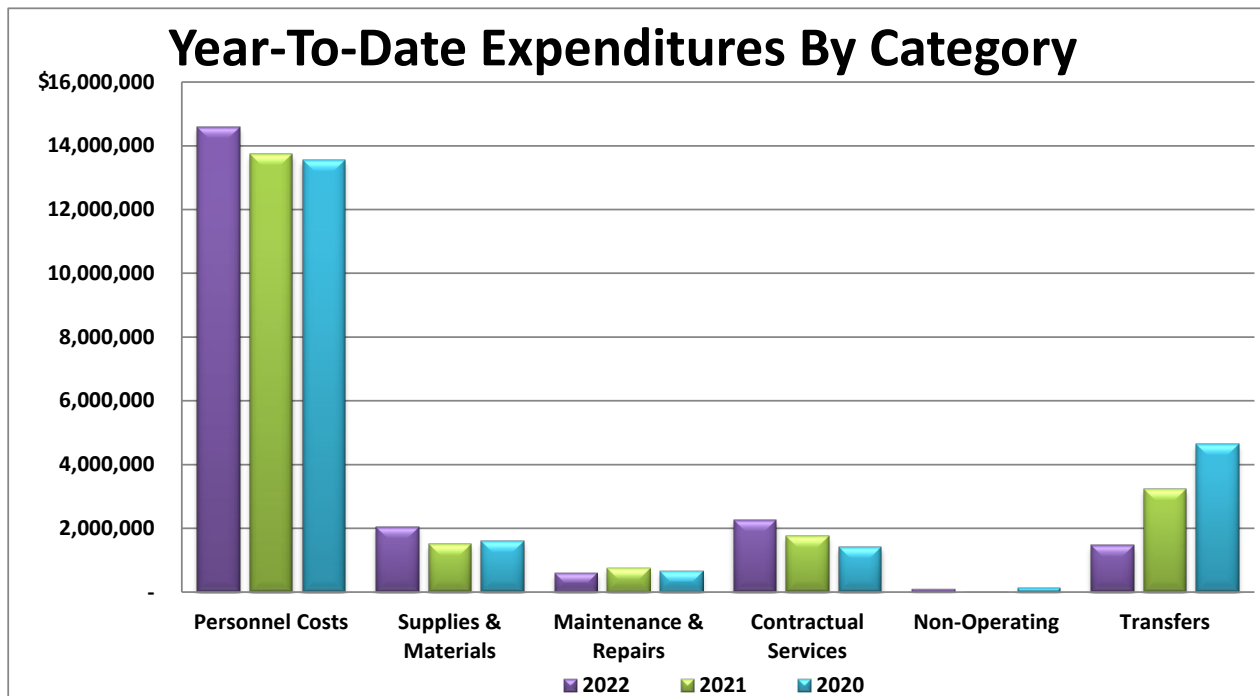
## Year-To-Date Expenditures By Function





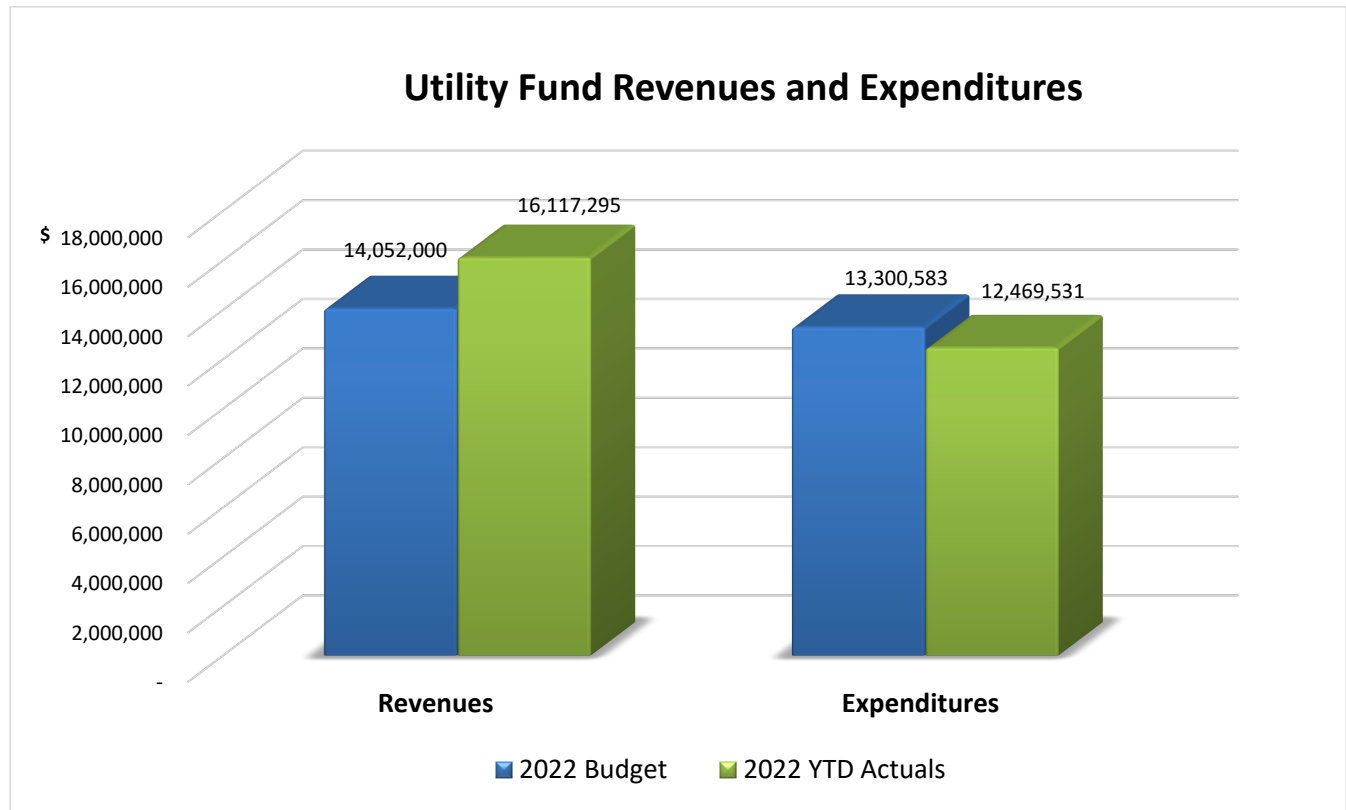
**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                                        | <b>FISCAL YEAR</b> | <b>BUDGET</b> | <b>YEAR-TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF BUDGET</b> |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Personnel Costs</b>                 | 2022               | \$ 15,116,456 | \$ 14,587,754       | \$ 528,702                  | 96.50%             |
|                                        | 2021               | 14,167,452    | 13,747,107          | 420,345                     | 97.03%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 14,057,511    | 13,559,185          | 498,326                     | 96.46%             |
| <b>Supplies and Materials</b>          | 2022               | 1,874,980     | 2,051,420           | (176,441)                   | 109.41%            |
|                                        | 2021               | 1,658,683     | 1,501,409           | 157,274                     | 90.52%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 1,558,119     | 1,602,502           | (44,383)                    | 102.85%            |
| <b>Maintenance and Repairs</b>         | 2022               | 944,510       | 596,606             | 347,904                     | 63.17%             |
|                                        | 2021               | 782,274       | 738,489             | 43,785                      | 94.40%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 616,222       | 642,678             | (26,456)                    | 104.29%            |
| <b>Contractual Services</b>            | 2022               | 1,966,284     | 2,247,696           | (281,411)                   | 114.31%            |
|                                        | 2021               | 2,042,412     | 1,741,001           | 301,411                     | 85.24%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 1,581,848     | 1,423,074           | 158,774                     | 89.96%             |
| <b>Non-Operating</b>                   | 2022               | 147,158       | 92,792              | 54,366                      | 63.06%             |
|                                        | 2021               | 11,200        | 6,261               | 4,939                       | 55.90%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 101,603       | 134,224             | (32,621)                    | 132.11%            |
| <b>Intragovernmental<br/>Transfers</b> | 2022               | 1,454,435     | 1,454,435           | -                           | 100.00%            |
|                                        | 2021               | 3,293,508     | 3,218,541           | 74,967                      | 97.72%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 1,647,840     | 4,647,840           | (3,000,000)                 | 282.06%            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>              | 2022               | 21,503,823    | 21,030,703          | 473,120                     | 97.80%             |
|                                        | 2021               | 21,955,529    | 20,952,807          | 1,002,722                   | 95.43%             |
|                                        | 2020               | 19,563,143    | 22,009,503          | (2,446,360)                 | 112.50%            |



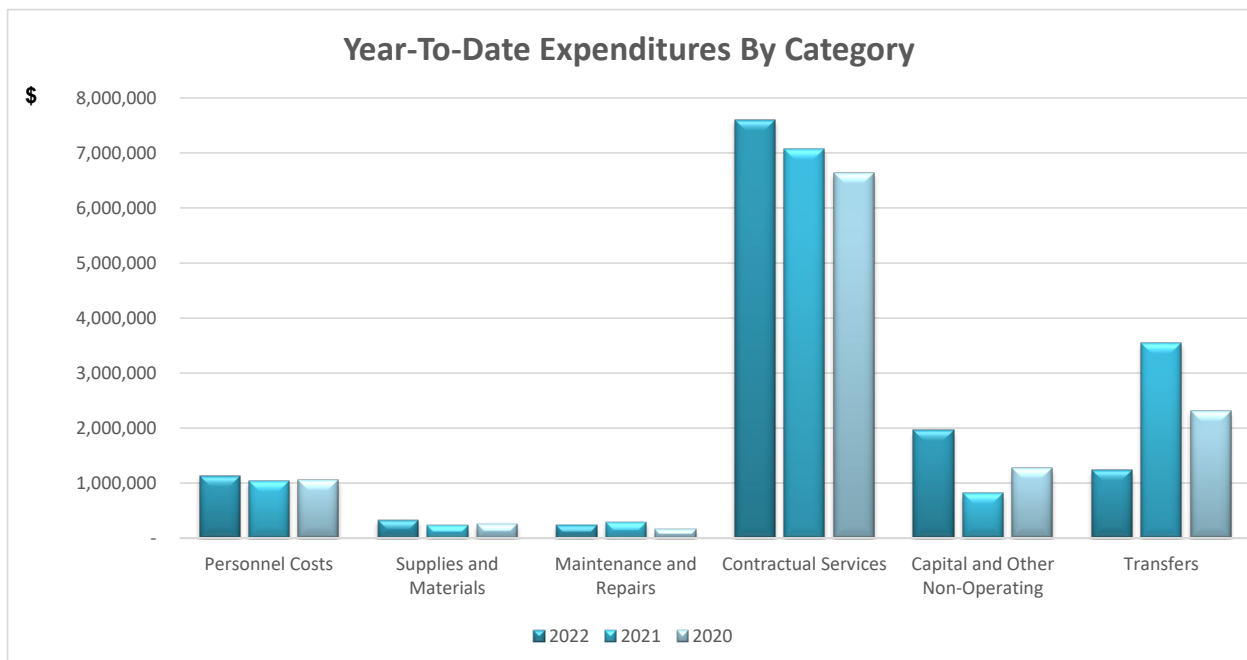
**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**UTILITY FUND SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                           | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF BUDGET</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>           |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Water Revenue             | \$ 7,409,000              | \$ 1,728,326                     | \$ 7,820,000              | \$ 9,275,459                     | \$ (1,455,459)              | 118.61%            |
| Sewer Revenue             | 5,197,500                 | 5,455,163                        | 5,705,000                 | 6,114,257                        | (409,257)                   | 107.17%            |
| Drainage Fee Revenue      | 210,000                   | 210,802                          | 215,000                   | 220,706                          | (5,706)                     | 102.65%            |
| Fees and Service Charges  | 191,000                   | 396,923                          | 226,000                   | 359,085                          | (133,085)                   | 158.89%            |
| Other Gov'ts & Sources    | 25,200                    | 25,520                           | 25,500                    | 28,418                           | (2,918)                     | 111.44%            |
| Other Income              | 60,500                    | 1,533,761                        | 60,500                    | 119,370                          | (58,870)                    | 197.31%            |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>     | <b>\$ 13,093,200</b>      | <b>\$ 9,350,495</b>              | <b>\$ 14,052,000</b>      | <b>\$ 16,117,295</b>             | <b>\$ (2,065,295)</b>       | <b>114.70%</b>     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>       |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Utility Administration    | \$ 442,209                | \$ 440,132                       | \$ 491,941                | \$ 486,205                       | \$ 5,736                    | 98.83%             |
| Water Operations          | 7,678,081                 | 7,424,584                        | 6,814,493                 | 6,868,939                        | (54,446)                    | 100.80%            |
| Sewer Operations          | 5,755,364                 | 5,107,489                        | 5,844,149                 | 4,961,031                        | 883,118                     | 84.89%             |
| Stormwater Drainage       | 100,000                   | 25,950                           | 150,000                   | 153,356                          | (3,356)                     | 102.24%            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$ 13,975,654</b>      | <b>\$ 12,998,155</b>             | <b>\$ 13,300,583</b>      | <b>\$ 12,469,531</b>             | <b>\$ 831,052</b>           | <b>93.75%</b>      |



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**UTILITY FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

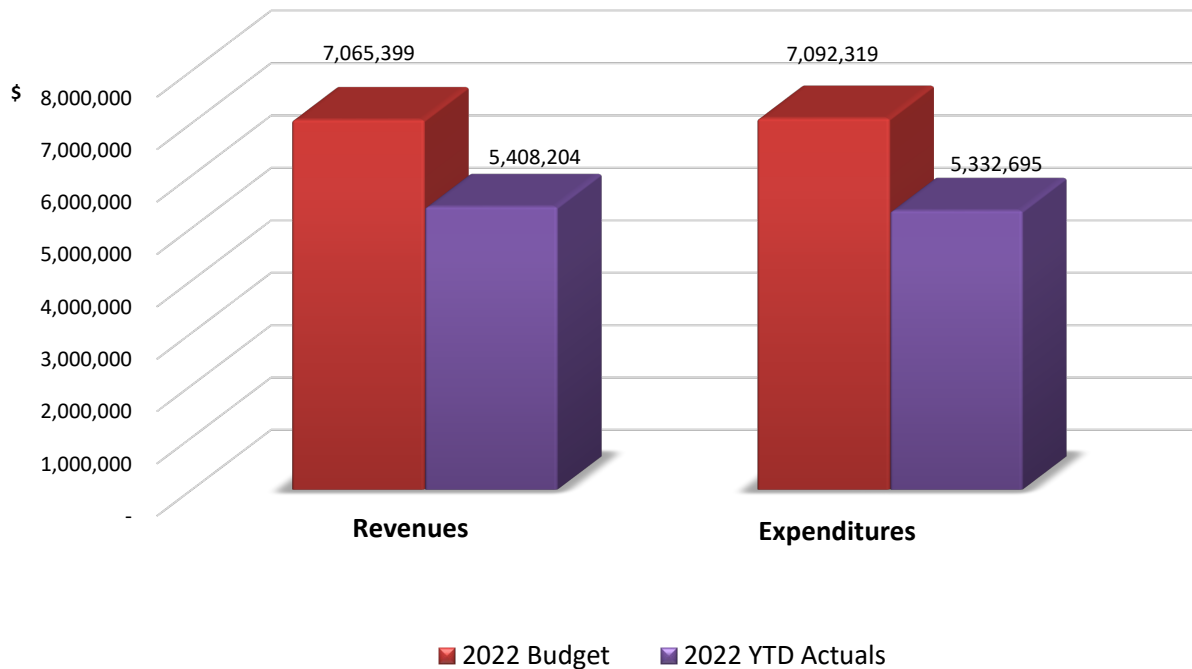
|                                        | FISCAL YEAR | BUDGET       | YEAR-TO-DATE | BUDGET REMAINING | % OF BUDGET |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| <b>Personnel Costs</b>                 | 2022        | \$ 1,312,378 | \$ 1,121,553 | \$ 190,825       | 85.46%      |
|                                        | 2021        | 1,066,900    | 1,037,320    | 29,580           | 97.23%      |
|                                        | 2020        | 865,344      | 1,047,484    | (182,140)        | 121.05%     |
| <b>Supplies and Materials</b>          | 2022        | 329,064      | 329,455      | (391)            | 100.12%     |
|                                        | 2021        | 275,871      | 235,249      | 40,622           | 85.27%      |
|                                        | 2020        | 290,567      | 260,758      | 29,809           | 89.74%      |
| <b>Maintenance and Repairs</b>         | 2022        | 246,000      | 231,618      | 14,382           | 94.15%      |
|                                        | 2021        | 271,000      | 292,893      | (21,893)         | 108.08%     |
|                                        | 2020        | 161,000      | 163,268      | (2,268)          | 101.41%     |
| <b>Contractual Services</b>            | 2022        | 7,569,788    | 7,603,478    | (33,691)         | 100.45%     |
|                                        | 2021        | 7,512,490    | 7,068,878    | 443,612          | 94.10%      |
|                                        | 2020        | 6,944,404    | 6,631,454    | 312,950          | 95.49%      |
| <b>Capital and Other Non-Operating</b> | 2022        | 2,612,098    | 1,952,172    | 659,926          | 74.74%      |
|                                        | 2021        | 3,559,884    | 811,697      | 2,748,188        | 22.80%      |
|                                        | 2020        | 1,195,713    | 1,262,896    | (67,183)         | 105.62%     |
| <b>Intragovernmental Transfers</b>     | 2022        | 1,231,255    | 1,231,255    | -                | 100.00%     |
|                                        | 2021        | 1,289,509    | 3,552,120    | (2,262,611)      | 275.46%     |
|                                        | 2020        | 1,068,530    | 2,308,455    | (1,239,925)      | 216.04%     |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>              | 2022        | 13,300,583   | 12,469,531   | 831,052          | 93.75%      |
|                                        | 2021        | 13,975,654   | 12,998,155   | 977,499          | 93.01%      |
|                                        | 2020        | 10,525,558   | 11,674,313   | (1,148,755)      | 110.91%     |



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                           | <u>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</u> | <u>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</u> | <u>% OF BUDGET</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>           |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Ad Valorem Taxes          | \$ 5,035,703              | \$ 5,130,473                     | \$ 5,311,399              | \$ 5,401,415                     | \$ (90,016)                 | 101.69%            |
| Other Income              | 5,000                     | 2,639,016                        | 1,754,000                 | 6,789                            | \$ 1,747,211                | 0.39%              |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>     | <b>\$ 5,040,703</b>       | <b>\$ 7,769,488</b>              | <b>\$ 7,065,399</b>       | <b>\$ 5,408,204</b>              | <b>\$ 1,657,195</b>         | <b>76.54%</b>      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>       |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Principal                 | \$ 3,543,300              | \$ 3,655,000                     | \$ 4,100,000              | \$ 4,105,000                     | \$ (5,000)                  | 100.12%            |
| Interest                  | 1,495,917                 | 1,278,268                        | 1,239,319                 | 1,232,129                        | 7,190                       | 99.42%             |
| Transfers Out             | -                         | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                           | -                  |
| Paying Agent Fees         | 3,000                     | 2,556                            | 3,000                     | 1,350                            | 1,650                       | 45.00%             |
| Financing Costs           | -                         | 49,775                           | 29,369                    | (5,783)                          | 35,152                      | -19.69%            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$ 5,042,217</b>       | <b>\$ 7,570,824</b>              | <b>\$ 7,092,319</b>       | <b>\$ 5,332,695</b>              | <b>\$ 1,759,623</b>         | <b>75.19%</b>      |

### Debt Service Fund Revenues and Expenditures



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

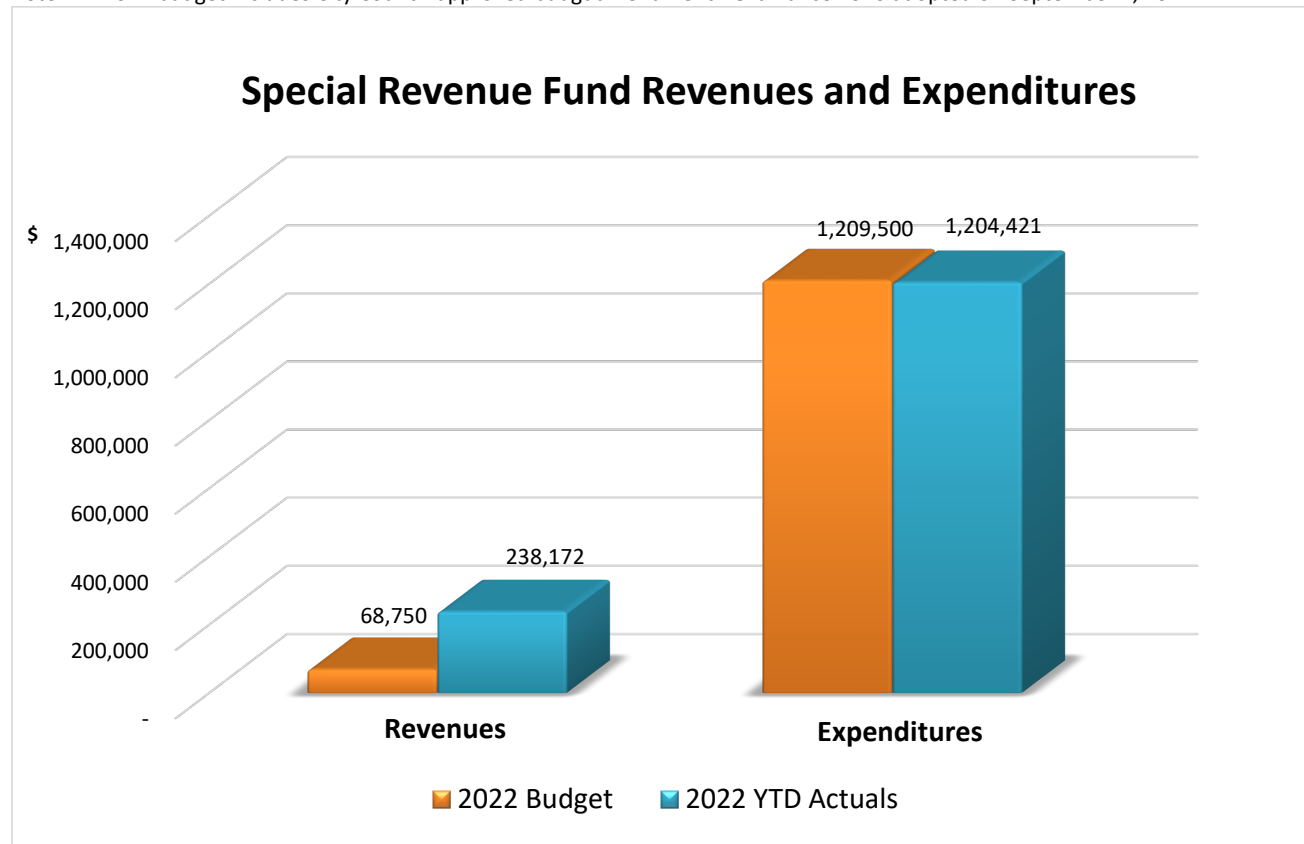
|                       | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>       |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Fees                  | \$ 76,500                 | \$ 74,830                        | \$ 66,250                 | \$ 205,946                       | \$ (139,696)                | 310.86%                |
| Other Income          | 1,000                     | 6,848                            | 1,500                     | 30,698                           | (29,198)                    | 2046.55%               |
| Grants and Donations  | 3,000                     | 271,500                          | 1,000                     | 1,527                            | (527)                       | 152.70%                |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b> | <b>\$ 80,500</b>          | <b>\$ 353,179</b>                | <b>\$ 68,750</b>          | <b>\$ 238,172</b>                | <b>\$ (169,422)</b>         | <b>346.43%</b>         |

**EXPENDITURES**

|                           |                   |                     |                     |                     |                 |               |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| City Manager              | \$ 21,423         | \$ 21,423           | \$ -                | \$ 0                | \$ (0)          | -             |
| Finance                   | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -             |
| Municipal Court           | 11,000            | 222                 | 28,500              | 34,507              | (6,007)         | 121.08%       |
| Parks and Recreation      | 246,400           | 246,400             | 870,000             | 870,000             | -               | 100.00%       |
| Senior Center Programs    | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -             |
| Library                   | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -             |
| Police                    | 26,000            | 29,246              | 27,000              | 28,140              | (1,140)         | 104.22%       |
| Animal Services           | 10,000            | -                   | 10,000              | 2,500               | 7,500           | 25.00%        |
| Fire and Ambulance        | -                 | -                   | -                   | 4,132               | -               | -             |
| CARES Act                 | -                 | 809,614             | 274,000             | 265,143             | 8,857           | 96.77%        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$ 314,823</b> | <b>\$ 1,106,905</b> | <b>\$ 1,209,500</b> | <b>\$ 1,204,421</b> | <b>\$ 5,079</b> | <b>99.58%</b> |

Note - FY 2022 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4075 adopted on September 19, 2022.

Note - FY 2021 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4026 adopted on September 7, 2021.

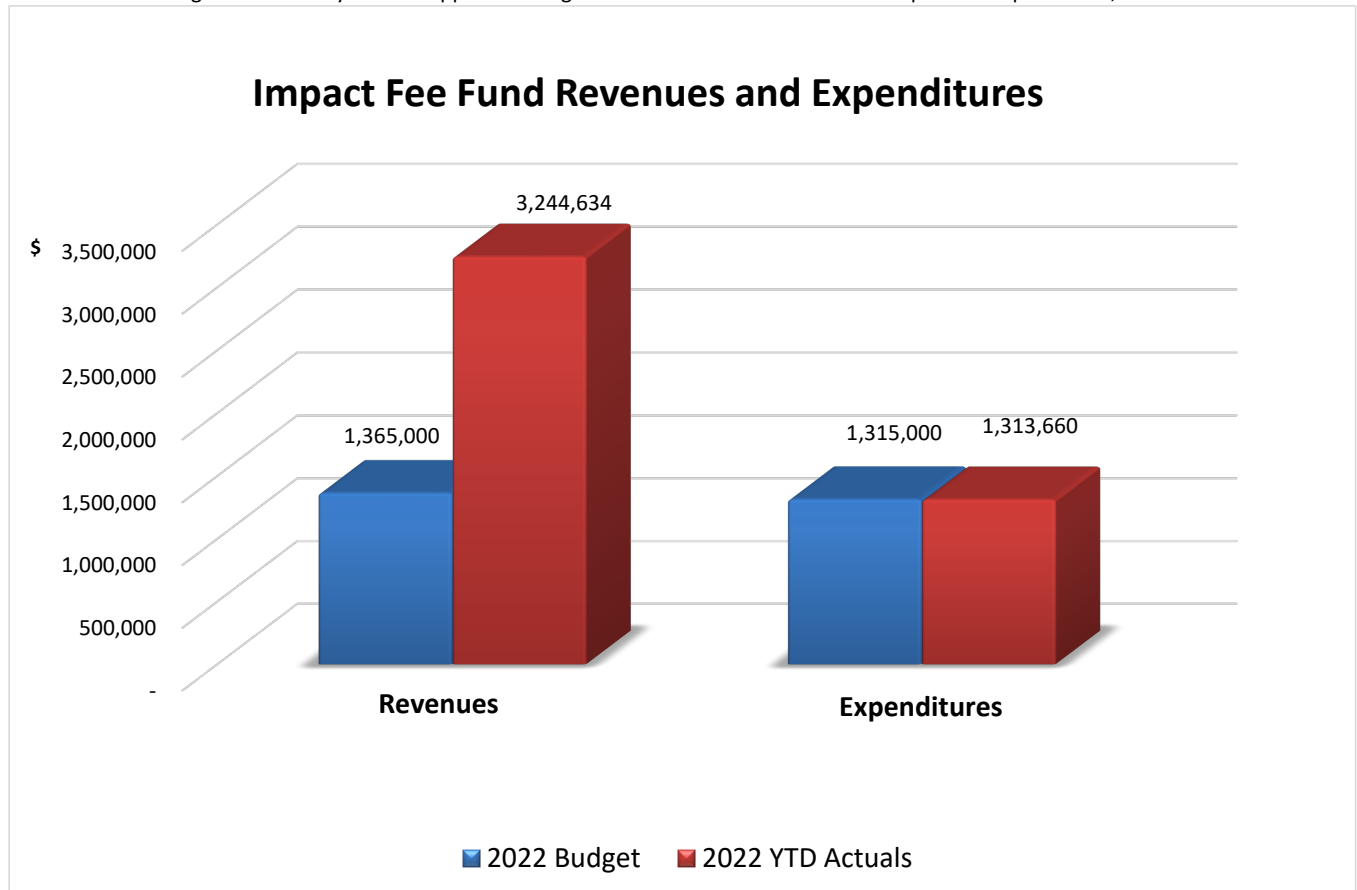


**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**IMPACT FEE FUND SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                           | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>           |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Impact Fees               | \$ 525,000                | \$ 3,386,625                     | \$ 1,350,000              | \$ 3,219,431                     | \$ (1,869,431)              | 238.48%                |
| Other Income              | 30,000                    | 10,934                           | 15,000                    | 25,203                           | (10,203)                    | 168.02%                |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>     | <b>\$ 555,000</b>         | <b>\$ 3,397,559</b>              | <b>\$ 1,365,000</b>       | <b>\$ 3,244,634</b>              | <b>\$ (1,879,634)</b>       | <b>237.70%</b>         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>       |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Development Agreements    | \$ -                      | \$ 203,537                       | \$ 15,000                 | \$ 13,660                        | \$ 1,340                    | 91.06%                 |
| Intergovernmental         | 550,000                   | 465,380                          | 1,300,000                 | 1,300,000                        | -                           | 100.00%                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$ 550,000</b>         | <b>\$ 668,917</b>                | <b>\$ 1,315,000</b>       | <b>\$ 1,313,660</b>              | <b>\$ 1,340</b>             | <b>99.90%</b>          |

Note - FY 2022 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4075 adopted on September 19, 2022.

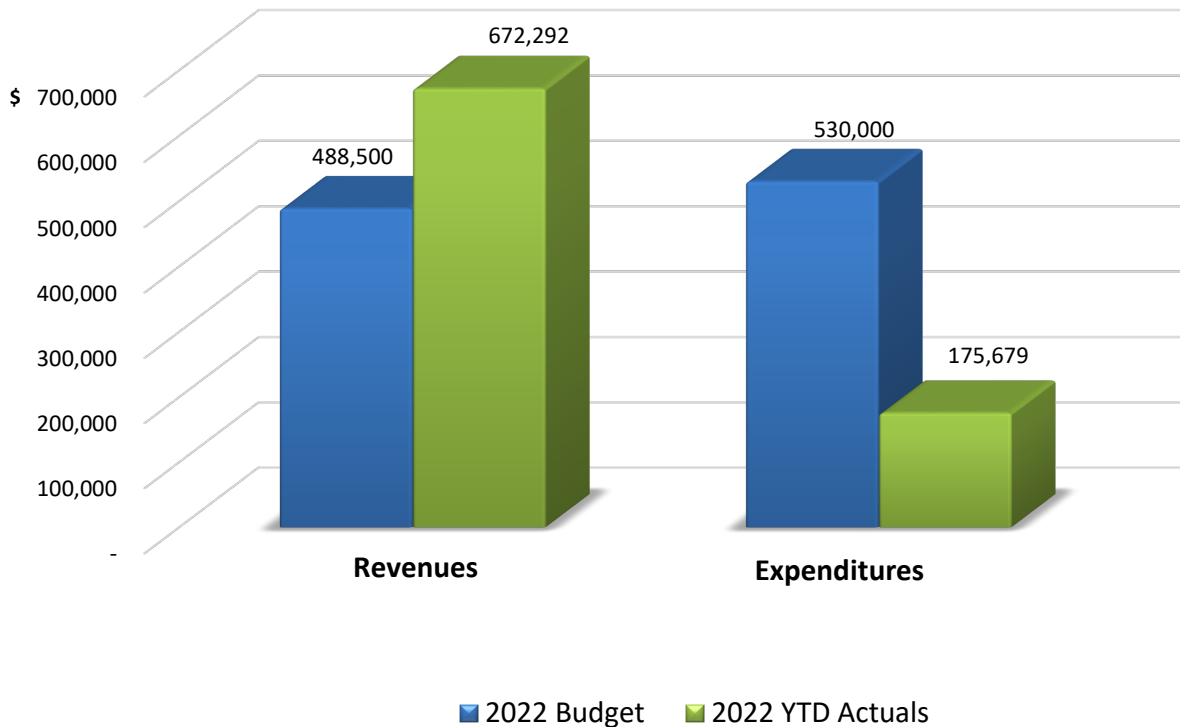
Note - FY 2021 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4026 adopted on September 7, 2021.



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**STREET MAINTENANCE TAX FUND**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                           | <u>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</u> | <u>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</u> | <u>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</u> | <u>% OF<br/>BUDGET</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>           |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Sales Tax                 | \$ 418,750                | \$ 576,862                       | \$ 487,500                | \$ 668,395                       | \$ (180,895)                | 137.11%                |
| Other Income              | 250                       | 1,244                            | 1,000                     | 3,897                            | (2,897)                     | 389.71%                |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>     | <b><u>\$ 419,000</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 578,106</u></b>         | <b><u>\$ 488,500</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 672,292</u></b>         | <b><u>\$ (183,792)</u></b>  | <b><u>137.62%</u></b>  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>       |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Street Maintenance        | \$ 610,000                | \$ 49,424                        | \$ 530,000                | \$ 175,679                       | \$ 354,321                  | 33.15%                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b><u>\$ 610,000</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 49,424</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 530,000</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ 175,679</u></b>         | <b><u>\$ 354,321</u></b>    | <b><u>33.15%</u></b>   |

### Street Maintenance Tax Fund Revenues and Expenditures

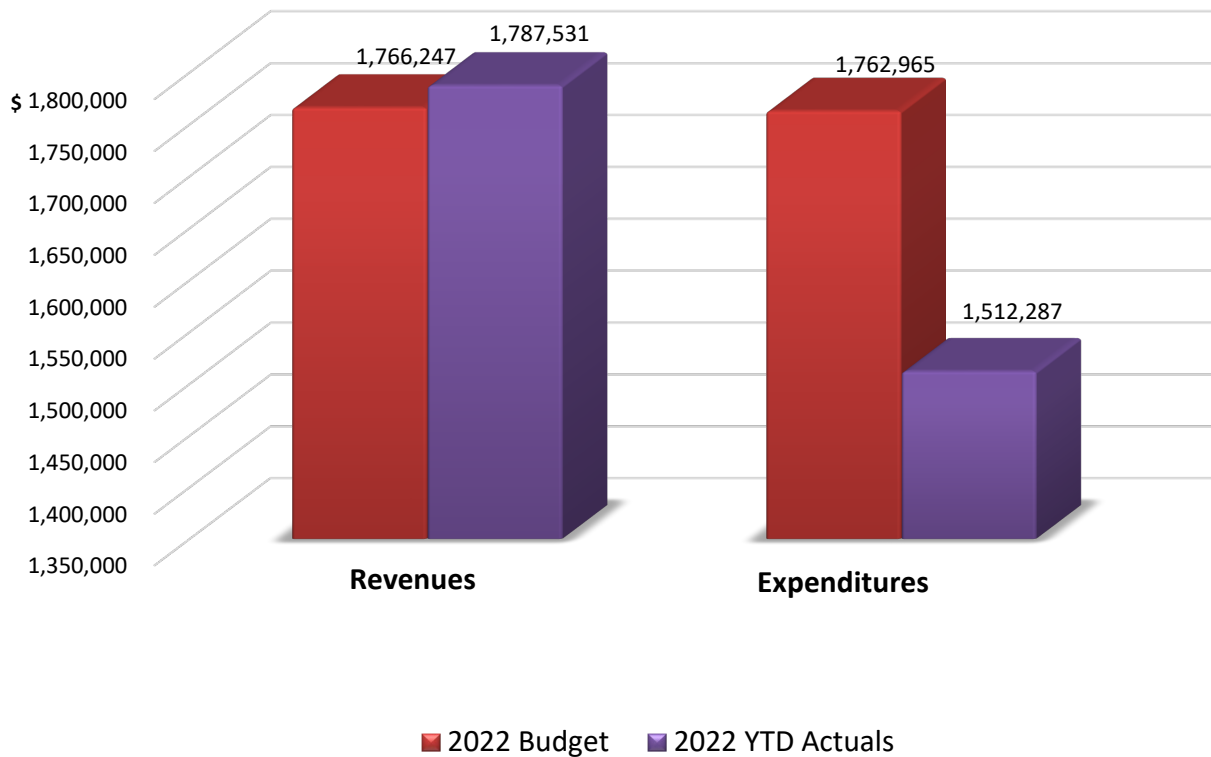


**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**HEALTH INSURANCE FUND SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                             | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>             |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Other Income                | \$ 500                    | \$ 1,609                         | \$ 1,000                  | \$ 3,637                         | \$ (2,637)                  | 363.71%                |
| Transfers In - General Fund | 1,483,923                 | 1,483,923                        | 1,600,957                 | 1,600,957                        | -                           | 100.00%                |
| Transfers In - Utility Fund | 127,384                   | 127,384                          | 164,290                   | 164,290                          | -                           | 100.00%                |
| Transfers In - EDC          | -                         | -                                | -                         | 18,647                           | (18,647)                    | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>       | <b>\$ 1,611,807</b>       | <b>\$ 1,612,916</b>              | <b>\$ 1,766,247</b>       | <b>\$ 1,787,531</b>              | <b>\$ (21,284)</b>          | <b>101.21%</b>         |

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                   |               |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                   |               |
| Health Insurance          | \$ 1,398,490        | \$ 1,233,002        | \$ 1,538,400        | \$ 1,325,876        | \$ 212,524        | 86.19%        |
| Dental Insurance          | 57,075              | 49,132              | 62,785              | 48,984              | 13,801            | 78.02%        |
| H.R.A. Deductible Reimb.  | 76,000              | 73,744              | 76,000              | 74,725              | 1,275             | 98.32%        |
| H.S.A. Contribution       | 44,583              | 54,299              | 56,500              | 39,200              | 17,300            | 69.38%        |
| Life and LTD Insurance    | 26,988              | 23,150              | 29,280              | 23,502              | 5,778             | 80.27%        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>\$ 1,603,136</b> | <b>\$ 1,433,326</b> | <b>\$ 1,762,965</b> | <b>\$ 1,512,287</b> | <b>\$ 250,678</b> | <b>85.78%</b> |

### Health Insurance Fund Revenues and Expenditures





**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUND SUMMARY\***  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                                          | <b>PRIOR YEAR<br/>EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>YEAR-TO-<br/>DATE</b> | <b>PROJECT-<br/>TO-DATE</b> |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sachse Road Widening                     | \$ 4,945,430                       | \$ 1,552,085                         | \$ 6,497,515                |
| Merritt Rd Re-alignment & Widening       | 1,952,360                          | 335,173                              | 2,287,534                   |
| Long Branch Flood Study                  | 117,858                            | 1,142                                | 119,000                     |
| Signal Improvements                      | 71,843                             | 830,336                              | 902,178                     |
| Roadway Impact Fee Study                 | 15,027                             | 11,776                               | 26,803                      |
| 2021 Alley Rehabilitation Projects       | 27,434                             | 308,956                              | 336,390                     |
| 2022 Alley Reconstruction                | -                                  | 35,300                               | 35,300                      |
| PMB-The Station                          | 3,309,994                          | 45,997                               | 3,355,991                   |
| Hudson Drive                             | -                                  | 150,225                              | 150,225                     |
| 5th Street District Phase 1 Improvements | -                                  | 151,459                              | 151,459                     |
| Bailey-Hooper Road Overlay               | -                                  | 253,015                              | 253,015                     |
| Sachse Road - SH 78 to 5th Street        | -                                  | -                                    | -                           |
| Pleasant Valley Road                     | -                                  | 54,296                               | 54,296                      |
| J.K. Sachse Park Concept Plan & Design   | 46,638                             | 82,715                               | 129,354                     |
| J.K. Sachse Park                         | -                                  | 1,498,873                            | 1,498,873                   |
| Bailey-Hooper/SH 78 to Sachse Rd.        | -                                  | 65,340                               | 65,340                      |
|                                          | <b>\$ 10,566,331</b>               | <b>\$ 5,376,689</b>                  | <b>\$ 15,943,020</b>        |

\*Includes projects funded by 2006 Bond, Roadway Impact Fees, Community Development Block Grant, Unobligated Capital Project Funds, 2017A Certificates of Obligation, and 2019/2020 Tax Notes.

**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**UTILITY FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY\***  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

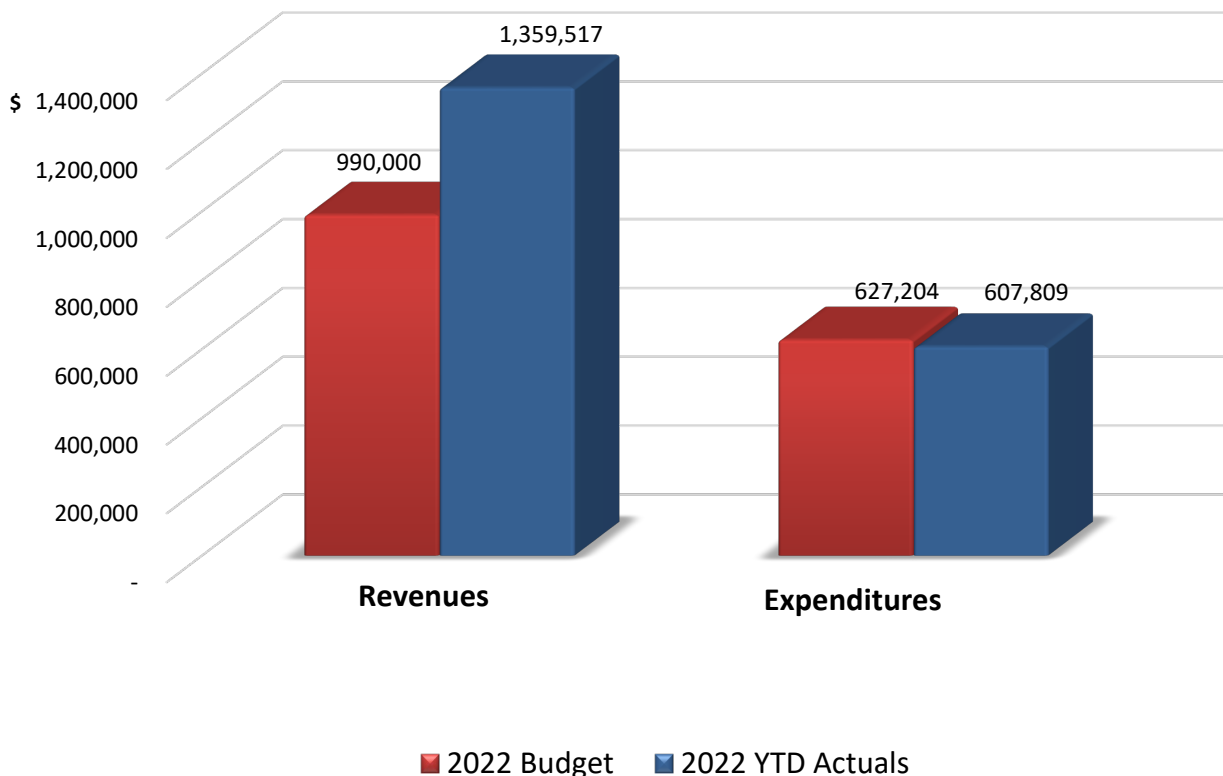
|                                                    | <b>PRIOR YEAR<br/>EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>YEAR-TO-<br/>DATE</b> | <b>PROJECT-<br/>TO-DATE</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Public Works Pump Station Generator                | \$ 4,571                           | \$ 40,662                            | \$ 45,233                   |
| Maxwell Creek Pump Station                         | 194,184                            | 123,365                              | 317,549                     |
| The Station Master Sewer Lines                     | 391,783                            | 25,697                               | 417,480                     |
| Sable Hills Lift Station Expansion                 | 16,165                             | 72,607                               | 88,772                      |
| 8-inch Water Line Anthony Ln, Williford to Bailey  | 29,610                             | 534,399                              | 564,009                     |
| Third Garland Creek Stabilization                  | -                                  | 51,953                               | 51,953                      |
| Sachse South Creek 2D4                             | -                                  | 48,436                               | 48,436                      |
| Pleasant Valley Water Line Design                  | 28,460                             | 24,080                               | 52,540                      |
| 8-inch Water Line 3rd St, Hwy 78 to Ingram         | 16,131                             | -                                    | 16,131                      |
| 8-inch Water Line Cartwright, 3rd St to Big Valley | 11,457                             | -                                    | 11,457                      |
| Sachse Rd Widening                                 | -                                  | 52,777                               | 52,777                      |
| The Station Master Water Line                      | 373,376                            | -                                    | 373,376                     |
|                                                    | <b>\$ 1,065,736</b>                | <b>\$ 973,976</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,039,713</b>         |

\*Includes projects funded by Utility Fund revenues, Water and Sewer Impact Fees, and 2017 Certificates of Obligation.

**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**SACHSE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                             | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF<br/>BUDGET</b> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>             |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Sales Tax                   | \$ 837,500                | \$ 1,153,321                     | \$ 975,000                | \$ 1,336,648                     | \$ (361,648)                | 137.09%                |
| Other Income                | 17,500                    | 23,959                           | 15,000                    | 22,868                           | (7,868)                     | 152.46%                |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>       | <b>\$ 855,000</b>         | <b>\$ 1,177,280</b>              | <b>\$ 990,000</b>         | <b>\$ 1,359,517</b>              | <b>\$ (369,517)</b>         | <b>137.32%</b>         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>         |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                        |
| Personnel                   | \$ 261,464                | \$ 209,341                       | \$ 171,251                | \$ 125,419                       | \$ 39,832                   | 73.24%                 |
| Supplies and Materials      | 33,700                    | 18,722                           | 94,977                    | 88,790                           | 6,188                       | 93.49%                 |
| Maintenance and Repairs     | 500                       | 258                              | 1,000                     | 1,097                            | (97)                        | 109.73%                |
| Contractual Services        | 173,000                   | 141,011                          | 182,400                   | 214,928                          | (32,528)                    | 117.83%                |
| Business Grant Program      | 232,026                   | 43,148                           | -                         | (0)                              | 0                           | -                      |
| Operating Transfer Out - GF | 154,310                   | 154,310                          | 177,576                   | 177,576                          | -                           | 100.00%                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>   | <b>\$ 855,000</b>         | <b>\$ 566,790</b>                | <b>\$ 627,204</b>         | <b>\$ 607,809</b>                | <b>\$ 19,395</b>            | <b>96.91%</b>          |

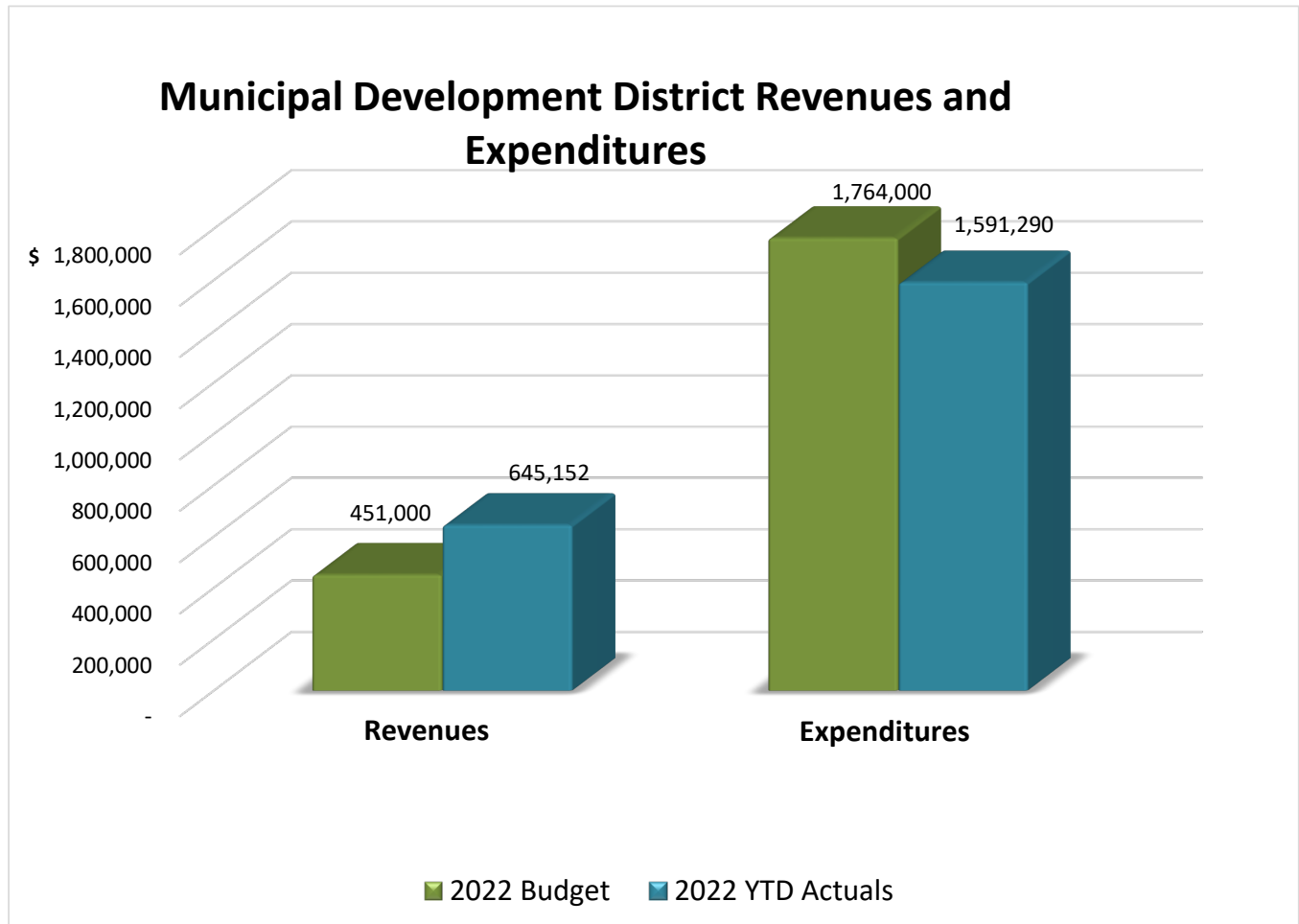
**Sachse Economic Development Corporation**  
**Revenues and Expenditures**



**CITY OF SACHSE**  
**MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SUMMARY**  
**QUARTER ENDED 9/30/2022 - 100% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

|                              | <b>FY 2021<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2021 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>FY 2022<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>FY 2022 YEAR-<br/>TO-DATE</b> | <b>BUDGET<br/>REMAINING</b> | <b>% OF BUDGET</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>              |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Sales Tax                    | \$ 385,000                | \$ 552,299                       | \$ 450,000                | \$ 642,345                       | \$ (192,345)                | 142.74%            |
| Interest Income              | 500                       | 2,084                            | 1,000                     | 2,807                            | (1,807)                     | 280.69%            |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>        | <b>\$ 385,500</b>         | <b>\$ 554,383</b>                | <b>\$ 451,000</b>         | <b>\$ 645,152</b>                | <b>\$ (194,152)</b>         | <b>143.05%</b>     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>          |                           |                                  |                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| Park Repairs and Maintenance | \$ -                      | \$ -                             | \$ -                      | \$ -                             | \$ -                        | -                  |
| Professional Services        | -                         | 105,624                          | -                         | 82,715                           | (82,715)                    | -                  |
| Park Improvements            | 249,000                   | 34,386                           | -                         | 9,702                            | (9,702)                     | -                  |
| J.K. Sachse Park             | -                         | -                                | 1,764,000                 | 1,498,873                        | 265,127                     | 84.97%             |
| Building Renovations         | -                         | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                           | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>    | <b>\$ 249,000</b>         | <b>\$ 140,010</b>                | <b>\$ 1,764,000</b>       | <b>\$ 1,591,290</b>              | <b>\$ 172,710</b>           | <b>90.21%</b>      |

Note - FY 2022 budget includes City Council-approved budget amendment - Ordinance 4075 adopted on September 19, 2022.



**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>5. Authorize the City Manager to execute and award a construction contract for the 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project between the City of Sachse and Ratliff Hardscapes in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand, One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$682,100.00).</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Type               | Action (Consent)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Preferred Date     | Dec 05, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fiscal Impact      | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dollar Amount      | \$682,100.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Budgeted           | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Budget Source      | General Capital Projects Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Recommended Action | Authorize the City Manager to execute and award a construction contract for the 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project between the City of Sachse and Ratliff Hardscapes in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand, One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$682,100.00).           |
| Goals              | Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**BACKGROUND**

The current condition of these selected alleys has deteriorated beyond routine maintenance and were chosen based on the severity of the damage. Age and usage, compounded with heavy trash trucks, have led to more extensive damage.

This project includes reconstruction of approximately 3,200 linear feet of reinforced concrete alley pavement along with other associated improvements. The selected alleys are: Arizona Street, William Street, and Lance Lane.

The 2022-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) included 2022 Alley Reconstruction (R-22-01). Sufficient project budget exists in R-22-01 to fully fund this General Capital Projects Fund project.

**OVERVIEW**

Staff advertised the project in the Sachse News and online at [www.civcast.com](http://www.civcast.com). Bids were due on November 17, 2022, at 2:00 p.m. A total of seven (7) bids were received.

The lowest bidder was Ratliff Hardscapes in the amount of \$682,100.00. The project is on a 120-calendar day contract. Construction is expected to start January 2023.

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

Project funding was allocated as part of the FY 22-23 budget.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Authorize the City Manager to execute and award a construction contract for the 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project between the City of Sachse and Ratliff Hardscapes in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand, One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$682,100.00).

File Attachments  
[Presentation\\_2022 Alley Reconstruction Award.pdf \(175 KB\)](#)

# 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project Award

City Council  
December 5, 2022



# Overview

- Background
- PASER Map
- Bid Process
- Staff Recommendation
- Next Steps



# Background

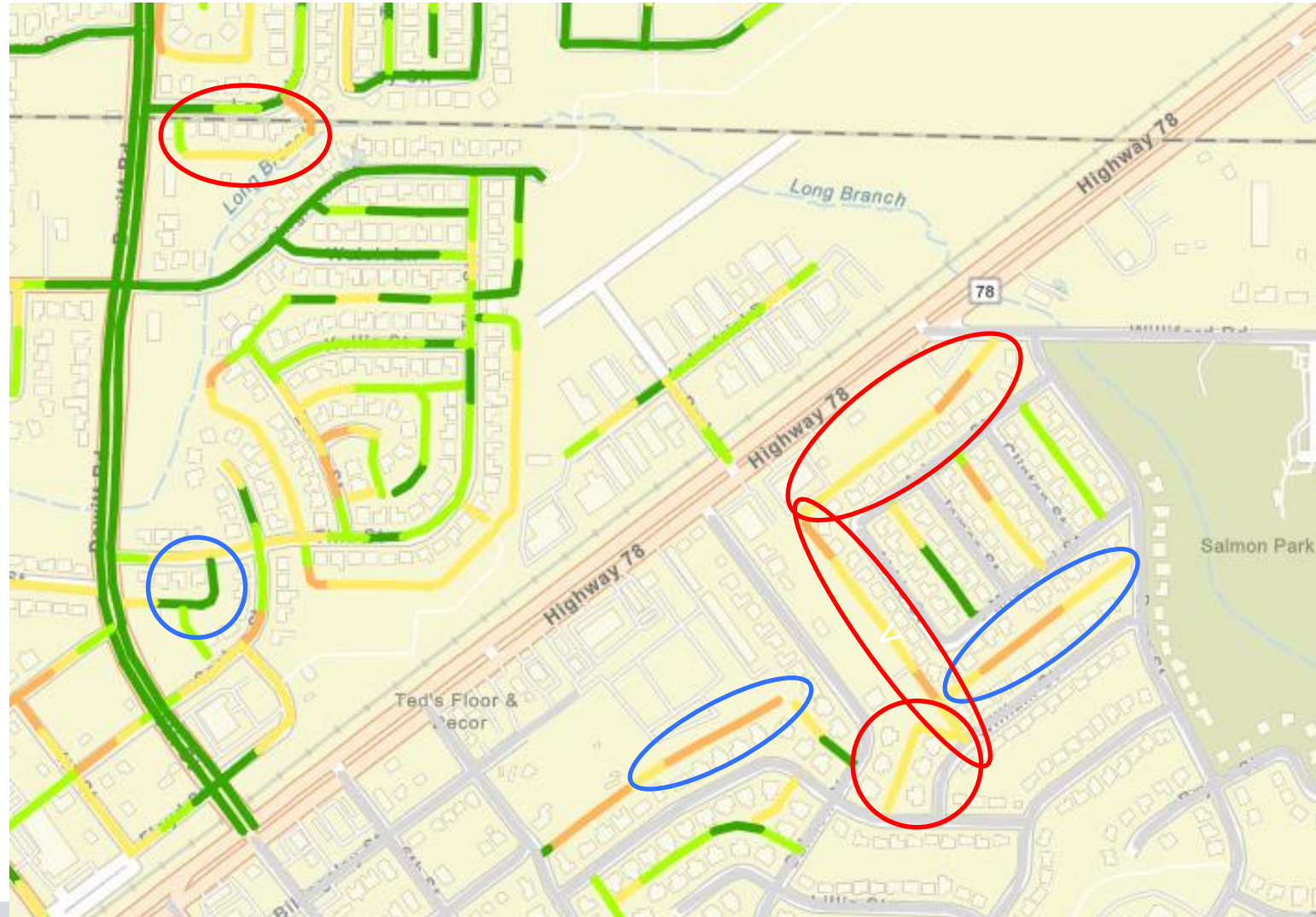
- Current condition of these selected alleys is deteriorating beyond routine maintenance
- Alley pavement has been further damaged by trash service and heavy-load vehicles
- This project includes the reconstruction of approximately 3,200 linear feet of reinforced concrete alley paving along with other associated improvements
- Selected Alleys:
  - William Street, Arizona Street, and Lance Lane



# PASER Map

2021 Alley Project

2022 Alley Project





# Bid Process

- Staff advertised the project in the Sachse News and online at [www.civcast.com](http://www.civcast.com)
- Seven (7) bids were received
- Project is a 120 calendar day contract
- The lowest bidder was Ratliff Hardscapes in the amount of **\$682,100.00**
- Project funding was allocated as part of the FY 22-23 Budget



# Staff Recommendation

- Staff recommends authorizing the City Manager to execute and award a construction contract for the 2022 Alley Reconstruction Project between the City of Sachse and Ratliff Hardscapes in the amount of Six Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand, One Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$682,100.00).



# Next Steps

- Letters will be sent to residents to notify them of the upcoming project.
- Staff will set up a pre-construction meeting with Ratliff Hardscapes and develop a schedule.
- Construction is anticipated to begin January 2023.



**D. Consent Agenda - All items listed on the consent agenda will be considered by the City Council and will be enacted on by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember or a member of the public so requests.**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b>     | <b>6. Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract change order for professional services with Lee Engineering, LLC in the amount of Twenty-Seven Thousand, Eighty-Five and No/100 Dollars (\$27,085.00) for Traffic Signal Improvements.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Type               | Action (Consent)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Preferred Date     | Dec 05, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Fiscal Impact      | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dollar Amount      | \$28,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Budgeted           | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Budget Source      | Roadway Impact Fees and Collin County Funding                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommended Action | Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract change order for professional services with Lee Engineering, LLC in the amount of Twenty-Seven Thousand, Eighty-Five and No/100 Dollars (\$27,085.00) for Traffic Signal Improvements.           |
| Goals              | Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                            |

**BACKGROUND**

Traffic volume continues to increase in these areas, leading to significant congestion at the intersections of Cody Lane at Woodbridge Parkway and Ranch Road at Dewitt Road during peak traffic times in the morning and evening. Improving transportation is a major component of the City Council's goal to strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.

**OVERVIEW**

The City of Sachse Capital Improvement Plan includes a roadway improvement project for the traffic signalization of three intersections: Cody Lane at Woodbridge Parkway, Blackburn/Ingram Road at Dewitt Road, and Ranch Road at Dewitt Road. This project is almost completed, and we are waiting for the shipment of traffic controller cabinets from the manufacturer.

This item is to amend the design contract and provide a change order for the additional services related to the traffic signal improvements included in the CIP Program. During construction, additional modifications had to occur due to existing conflicts. Lee Engineering provided plan revisions, easement documents, and additional survey services during the project. Council approved a \$28,000 adjustment to the Signal Improvements (R-20-03) project budget on September 19 (Ordinance 4075).

Original Contract: \$62,100.00  
Change Order #1: \$27,085.00  
New Contract Total: \$89,185.00

**POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

The project, Signal Improvements (R-20-03), is included in the City of Sachse Capital Improvement Plan, with project funds shown to be from Roadway Impact Fees. This design change order has been accounted for in the FY 22-23 CIP Budget.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract change order for professional services with Lee Engineering, LLC in the amount of Twenty-Seven Thousand, Eighty-Five and No/100 Dollars (\$27,085.00) for Traffic Signal Improvements.

## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>1. Receive an update on the Merritt Road project and consider approval of amendment #2 to the professional service contract for the Merritt Road realignment project with Halff Associates in the amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$177,000.00) and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Preferred Date     | Dec 05, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Fiscal Impact      | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Dollar Amount      | \$177,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Budgeted           | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Budget Source      | Certificates of Obligation through the General Fund, Utility Fund, State and Federal Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recommended Action | Staff recommends approval of amendment #2 to the professional service contract for the Merritt Road realignment project with Halff Associates in the amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$177,000.00) and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement.                                                     |
| Goals              | Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### **BACKGROUND**

The City of Sachse has a major Capital Improvement Project (R-12-13) for the widening and realignment of Merritt Road. This item is to consider an amendment to the professional services agreement with Halff Associates for the design of the project. This design project helps to address the need for improved transportation mobility in the city. These improvements are critical to the development of future projects along the PG&T district as well as the long-term infrastructure needs of the city.

On February 18, 2019, City Council awarded the original professional service contract to Halff Associates in the amount of \$2,112,000. The contract was amended in January 2021 to include additional design related items such as additional retaining wall, landscape and illumination, and utility relocation design for an increase of \$199,800.00 to \$2,311,800.00.

Corey Nesbit and Dennis Satre from Halff Associates will present this item.

### **OVERVIEW**

Staff will provide an update on the project as part of this requested contract change order #2.

Through the design of the project several changes were required to facilitate facility relocations, property appraisals, acquisition requests, and additional surveying elements for easement and ROW. This contract amendment #2 adds professional services for the additional services related to ROW and easement acquisition. The change order #2 in the amount of \$177,000.00 will be funded through the Certificates of Obligation through the City of Sachse General Fund, along with State and Federal funding.

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Original Contract: | \$2,112,000.00 |
| Change Order #1:   | \$199,800.00   |
| Change Order #2:   | \$177,000.00   |
| New Total:         | \$2,488,800.00 |

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends approval of amendment #2 to the professional service contract for the Merritt Road realignment project with Halff Associates in the amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$177,000.00) and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement.

File Attachments

[Presentation\\_Merritt Road Briefing 12.05.22.pdf \(2,948 KB\)](#)

**SACHSE, TEXAS**

# **Merritt Road Project Update**

## **City Council Briefing**

---

**DECEMBER 5, 2022**

by



**HALFF®**



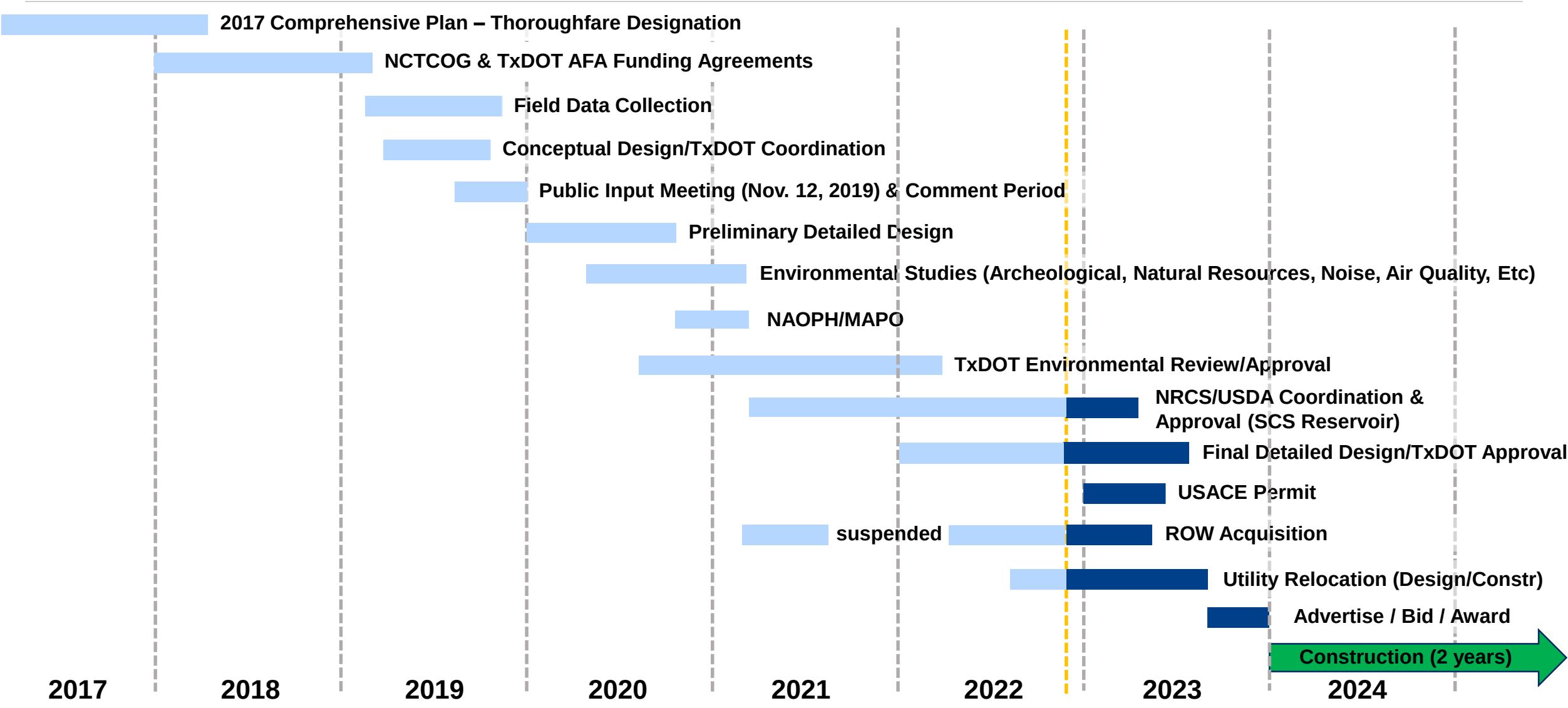
# PROJECT SUMMARY

- Pleasant Valley Road to Sachse Road
- Approximately 1.5 miles
- Realign Sachse Road/Woodbridge Parkway intersection
- Two Signalized Intersections (Hudson Drive and Sachse Road)
- Major Drainage Improvements for Flooding Mitigation
- Project Budget \$28.9M (NCTCGO T.I.P.)





# PROJECT TIMELINE



## SCHEDULE UPDATE AND TIMELINES

---

- Submit 90% Plans to TxDOT & City of Sachse – **March 2023**; Expect Month Review
- Address Comments from TxDOT & Sachse – **May 2023**
- Submit Final Plans and Supporting Documentation for TxDOT Approval – **June 2023**;  
Includes Permits from USACE, NRCS/USDA & FEMA; Expect 3 Months Review
- Obtain Letter of Authority from TxDOT/FHWA – **October 2023**, Allows Sachse to Proceed  
with Bid Advertising

# UTILITY COORDINATION - ROW

---

## ■ 8 Franchise Utilities in Corridor

## ■ 80 Conflicts with the Proposed Design

## ■ Design for Relocations and Coordination Ongoing

- Meeting with Utility Companies – **Feb. 2023**
- Begin Relocation Work – **April 2023**
- Complete Relocations – **Oct. 2023**
- Water / Sewer Included in Roadway Project

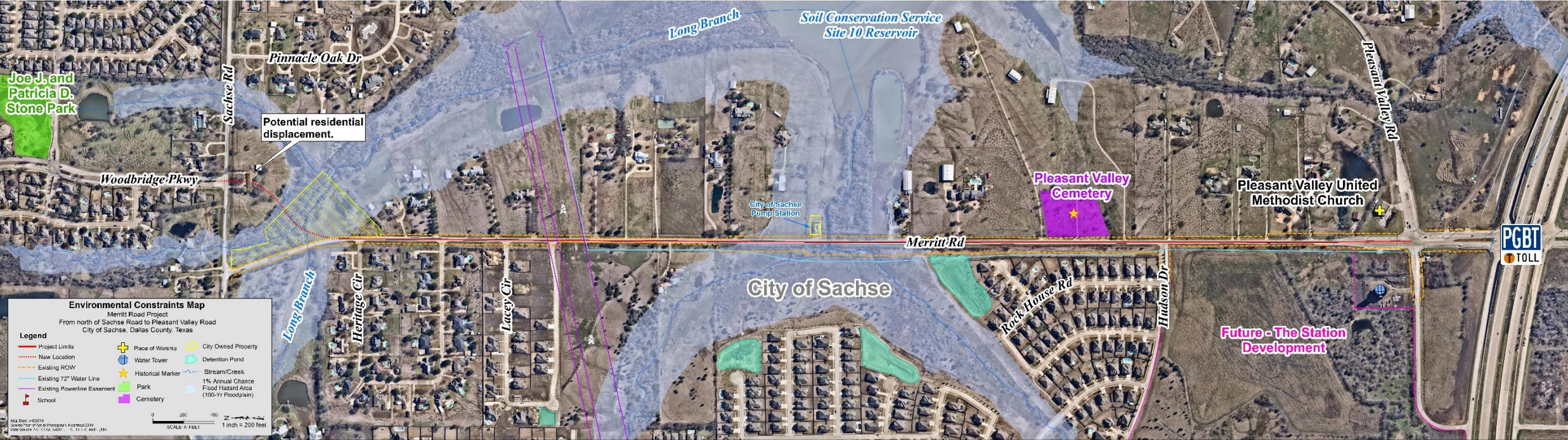
## ■ ROW Acquisition / ED Hearings are Critical to Schedule

- Sachse Files Petition with Dallas County for a Hearing.
- Judge Has 30 Days to Appoint 5 Members (3 Plus 2 Alternates).
- Property Owner Has 20 Days to Accept or Reject 1 Member + 20 More Days Minimum Before Hearing Date.
- Hearing Day Results in an Approved Award Amount. Goes to Judge for Signature.
- Sachse can Deposit Award Amount with Court to Obtain Possession.
- Property Owner can Appeal for Formal Trial but only for \$ Amount.





# QUESTIONS?

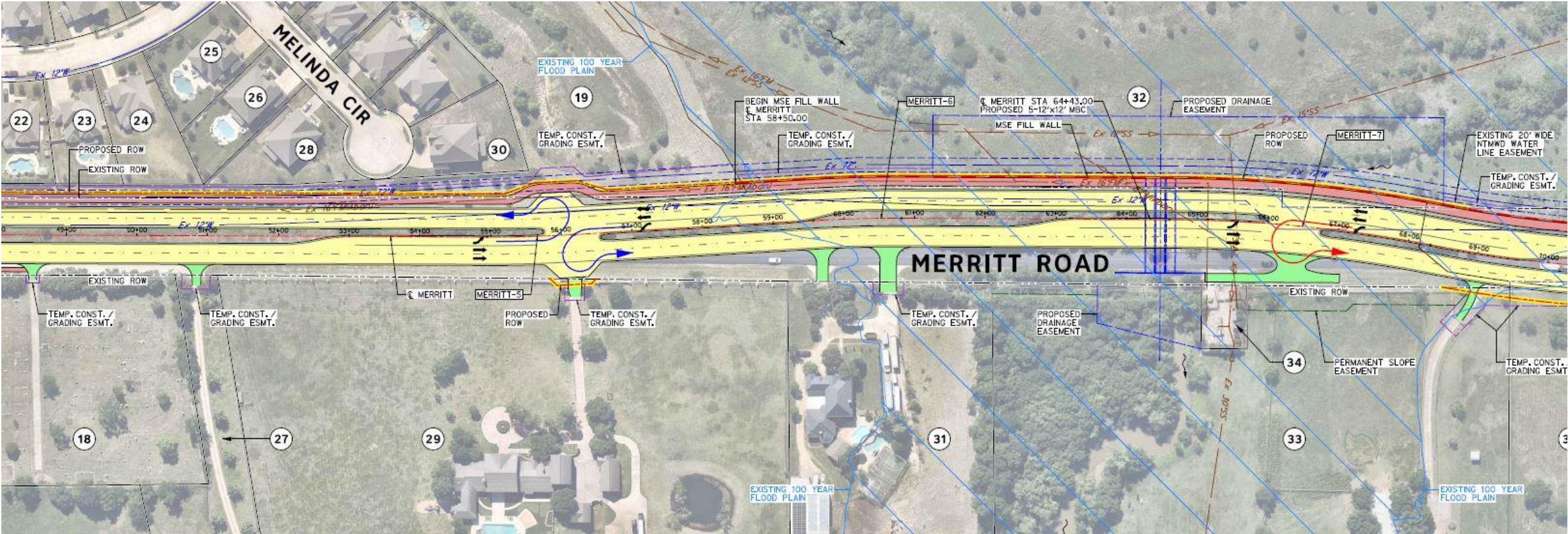








# MISC EXHIBITS









This aerial map illustrates the proposed construction of Heritage Circle and Sachse Road. The map includes various labels for easements, stationing, and flood plans. Key features include:

- Heritage Circle Construction:**
  - BEGIN HERITAGE CIR CONSTRUCTION @ HERITAGE-N STA 7+85.00 MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT
  - BEGIN HERITAGE CIR CONSTRUCTION @ HERITAGE-S STA 8+90.00 MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT
  - PROPOSED 15'x15' CORNER CLIP
  - PROPOSED 15'x15' CORNER CLIP
  - EXISTING ROW
  - TEMP. CONST./GRADING ESMT.
  - PERMANENT SLOPE EASEMENT
  - TEMP. CONST./GRADING ESMT.
  - MERRITT-9
  - SB-3
  - NB-3
  - MERRITT STA 89+71.46=
  - HERITAGE-S STA 10+00.00
  - MERRITT STA 94+89.63=
  - HERITAGE-N STA 10+00.00
- Sachse Road Construction:**
  - BEGIN SACHSE RD CONSTRUCTION @ SACHSE STA 5+85.00 MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT
  - SACHSE-1
  - SACHSE-2
  - MERRITT STA 105+57.45
  - 255' LEFT TURN LANE
  - 200' RIGHT TURN LANE
  - SB-5
  - SB-6
  - MERRITT STA 105+57.45
  - 235' DBL LEFT TURN LANE
  - SACHSE
  - R 15' TYP
  - SACHSE-3
  - SACHSE-4
- Other Features:**
  - EXISTING 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAN
  - EXISTING FLOODWAY EASEMENT
  - EXISTING ROW
  - PROPOSED ROW
  - PERMANENT SLOPE EASEMENT
  - TEMP. CONST./GRADING ESMT.
  - MERRITT-10
  - MERRITT STA 104+49.23=
  - SACHSE STA 10+00.00
  - EXISTING 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAN
  - WOODBRIDGE PKWY
  - CONSTRUCT NEW DRIVEWAY
  - TEMP. CONST./GRADING ESMT.
  - EXISTING ROW
  - R 15' TYP
  - SACHSE-3
  - SACHSE-4



# Merritt Road – Halff Contract Change Order #2

- Background
- Contract Change Order #2
- Staff Recommendation
- Discussion and Questions

# Background

- Negotiation and administrative time has increased
- Additional survey and easement preparation required
- Parcel costs and appraisals have changed/increased
- Halff has prepared 4 properties for Condemnation Proceedings and 1 Relocation Package

# Contract Change Order #2

- Through the design of the project several changes were required to facilitate facility relocations, property appraisals, acquisition requests and additional surveying elements for easement and ROW.
- This contract amendment #2 adds professional services for the additional services related to ROW and easement acquisition.
- The change order #2 will be funded through the Certificates of Obligation through the City of Sachse General Fund, along with State and Federal funding.

|                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Original Contract:      | \$2,112,000.00      |
| Change Order #1:        | \$199,800.00        |
| <u>Change Order #2:</u> | <u>\$177,000.00</u> |
| New Total:              | \$2,488,800.00      |



# Staff Recommendation

- Staff recommends approval of an amendment #2 to the professional service contract for the Merritt Road realignment project with Halff Associates in the amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$177,000.00) and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement.

# Discussion and Questions

## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b> | <b>2. Receive an update on Heritage Park from PMB Capital Investments.</b>                                                                                                                                |
| Meeting        | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Access         | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Type           | Discussion, Information                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Goals          | <p>Provide a high quality of life environment for families, individuals, businesses, and other organizations in Sachse.</p> <p>Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.</p> |

### **BACKGROUND**

The partnership between the City of Sachse and PMB Capital Investments to enhance the City's existing Heritage Park was originally contemplated in the 2018 Development Agreement. The City recently approved a 4th Amendment to the Development Agreement, which further specified the reconstruction of Heritage Park.

Taylor Baird will present an update on the construction activity occurring at Heritage Park.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Receive an update on Heritage Park from PMB Capital Investments.

File Attachments

[Presentation\\_Heritage Park Update 12.05.22.pdf \(11,313 KB\)](#)



# THE STATION

---

SACHSE - TEXAS



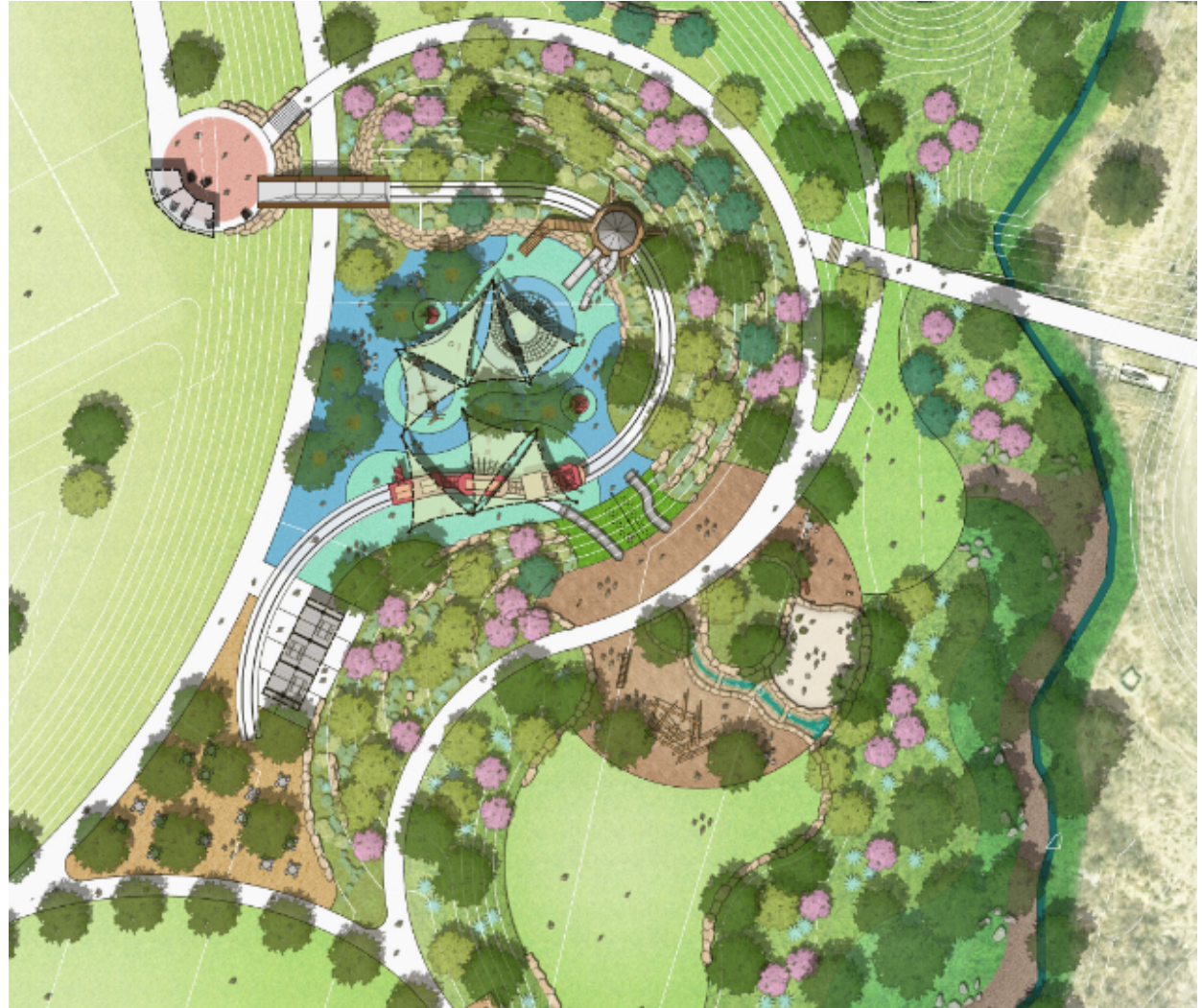
# RECAP

---

- The Station envisioned as an **entertainment destination**, designed for the whole family with amenities scaled to draw from a broad region
  - Heritage Park (HP) is the feature amenity necessary to achieve the vision
  - HP expansion plan preserves all the existing amenities and activates under-utilized areas
- Regional detention was a key tenant of the Comprehensive Plan and PGBT Zoning in order to maximize the usable space within overall PGBT area
  - Incorporate detention as an amenity
  - An unforeseen issue with WOUS (Waters of the US) credits led to a material re-design of regional detention and HP in late 2020/early 2021
- City Council and Park Board approved re-designed HP/RD Plan in late 2021

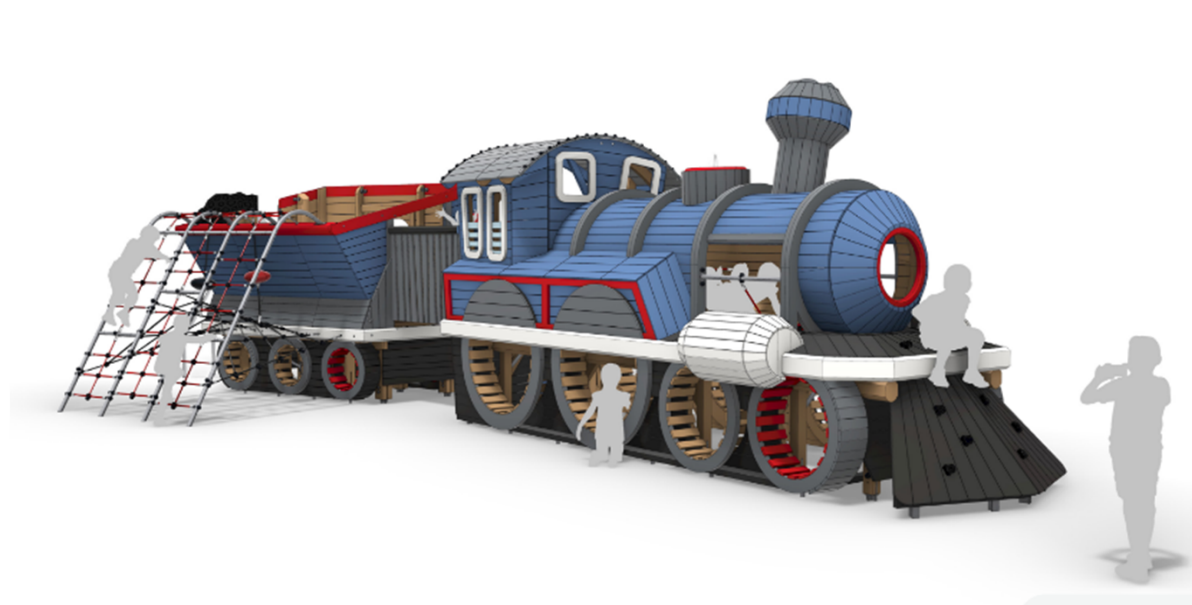
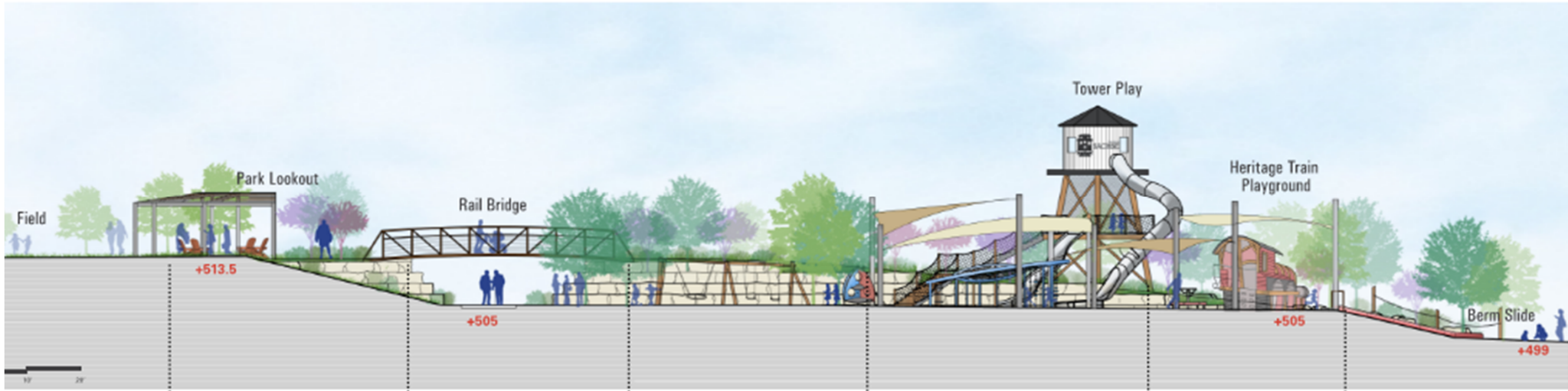
# HERITAGE PARK SCHEMATIC DESIGN PLAN APPROVAL

---





# HERITAGE PARK SCHEMATIC DESIGN PLAN APPROVAL



# CONSTRUCTION UPDATE

---

- Regional Detention (RD) construction must be first to allow for efficient placement of the excavated dirt
  - Timing with new phases of single-family and multi-family has allowed us to avoid significant haul off costs
- RD construction began in March after the Groundbreaking Ceremony
  - Completed excavation of ponds in addition to rough grading of ~90% of the HP park area
  - Large pile of dirt staged to preserve use of ballfields for the spring /summer seasons

# HP DESIGN UPDATE

---

- Three Design Stages: Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documentation
  - SD approved by Park Board and Council in late 2021
  - DD completed in January 2022
- DD Plans utilized to get contractor input on construction budget
  - The Station PID allows private bidding of HP Park, subject to certain restrictions and caps, which will save cost and time relative to public, sealed bids
- Preliminary Bidding by DL Meacham Construction (*Commons Park*) provided in February 2022
- Value Engineering exercise involving architects, engineers, contractor, developer and City team
  - Bus tour to better understand quality of items proposed in VE exercise and establish list of items we cannot sacrifice
  - Leveraged expertise of consultant teams to remove almost \$2MM without sacrificing items we want

# HP DESIGN UPDATE

---

- **Key elements of Heritage Park design remain in-tact:**

- Splash Pad
- Iconic, vertical structure
- Unique play structures, only in Sachse
- Pavilion and new restroom facilities
- Boardwalk, Amphitheater, and Event Lawn
- Distinct play areas for different age cohorts
- Connectivity, trails, shade and parking

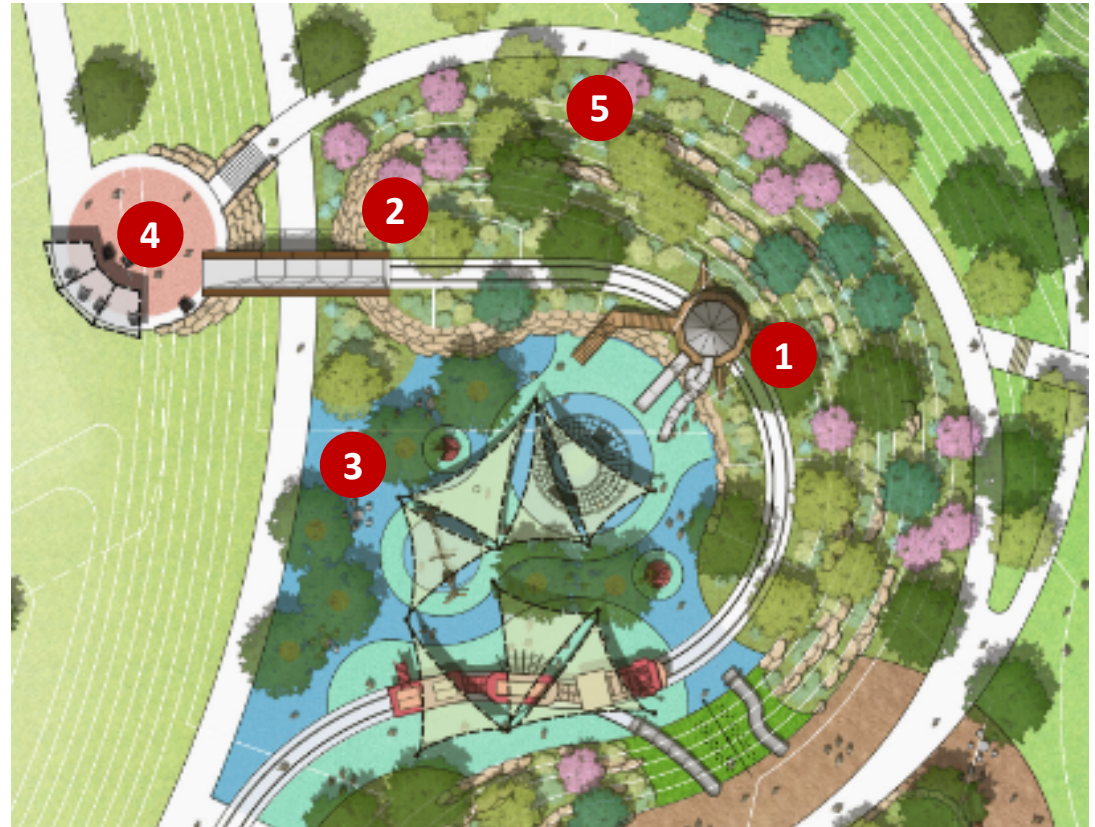




# HP DESIGN UPDATE

---

- **Examples of value engineering savings**
  - Competitive sourcing of custom-designed playground equipment
    - Contractor suggested alternative fabricator
  - Large stone slabs
    - Contractor suggested new quarry with better pricing; Reduce quantity to large impact areas
  - PIP Surfacing
    - Target high impact areas vs eliminate
  - Alternative specifications on fencing, pavers, furniture
    - Similar quality, better pricing
  - Refinement of landscaping planting plans
    - Target high impact areas but also considered maintenance issues





# NEXT STEPS

---

- Construction Documents are in process
  - December '22 for 75% set, February '23 100% set
  - Identified long lead items to potentially pre-order
- Revised comprehensive construction bid by late January '23
  - Address potential cost inflation since May 2022 budget and/or sourcing issues
- Select contractor and complete construction documents in February '23
  - Initiate long lead item purchase orders
  - Lock down construction schedule and sequencing
- Pre-construction Meeting in March '23 and target completion by end of the year

## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                |                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b> | <b>3. Receive an update on the construction progress at J.K. Sachse Park Phase 1.</b>                                |
| Meeting        | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                   |
| Access         | Public                                                                                                               |
| Type           | Discussion, Information                                                                                              |
| Goals          | Provide a high quality of life environment for families, individuals, businesses, and other organizations in Sachse. |

### **BACKGROUND**

In January 2021, City Council approved the design of J.K. Sachse Park by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. Phase 1 of construction was to include a pavilion, splash pad, restrooms, sand volleyball court, and trails. On February 7, 2022, City Council approved agreement for the construction of J.K. Sachse Park Phase 1 on Ranch Road in an amount not to exceed Two Million, Three Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand, Six Hundred Eleven and 40/100 Dollars (\$2,388,611.40). Construction began on March 21, 2022, and we anticipate the project to be completed by March 1, 2023, with a grand opening scheduled for March or early April.

### **OVERVIEW**

This project has been approved by the Municipal Development District Board and City Council. Funding will come from the Municipal Development District and Collin County grant funding.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Receive an update on the construction progress of J.K. Sachse Park.

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File Attachments<br><a href="#">Presentation_J.K. Sachse Park Update 12.05.22.pdf (972 KB)</a> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# J.K. Sachse Park

City Council

December 5, 2022



The City of  
SACHSE

# J.K. Sachse Concept Drawings-Phase 1 & 2



# Historical Information

- 01-21-21 City Council approved the design of J.K. Sachse Park by Kimley-Horn and Associates
- 09-21-21 J.K. Sachse Park Phase 1 project was awarded \$161,294.00 in funding by Collin County for the walking trail portion of the park
- 02-07-22 City Council approved agreement for the construction of J.K. Sachse Park Phase 1 and portions of Phase 2 for \$2,388,611.40
- 03-23-22 Groundbreaking
- 10-05-22 Restrooms and pump room for Spray Park installed





# View from the south parking lot

## Pavilion



## Restrooms





# View from the north parking

Walking path



Sand volleyball court





# Spray Park Design



# Schedule and Next Steps

- 12-09-22 Pavilion completed
- 12-23-22 Walking trail will be completed, currently the trail is approximately 80% done
- 12-30-22 Sand volleyball court will be completed (lighting is on back order and will be installed in six to eight weeks)
- 01-06-23 Spray park will be completed
- 01-06-23 Electrical will be completed (not including the light poles, currently on back order)
- 01-13-23 Pavers for food truck area will be completed
- 01-20-23 Finalize grading of the open areas, over seed and install temporary irrigation
- 02-10-23 Light poles will be installed
- 03/04-23 Schedule potential groundbreaking in spring of 2023



# Questions

- Jared Pickett, Superintendent with JB Co., the contractor on the project, is here tonight to answer questions.
- Leah Campbell with Kimley-Horn and Associates, park designer, is also here tonight to answer questions.



## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                |                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subject</b> | <b>4. Receive an update regarding the new City Animal Shelter Construction Project.</b> |
| Meeting        | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                      |
| Access         | Public                                                                                  |
| Type           | Discussion, Information                                                                 |

### **BACKGROUND**

There have been significant design developments and initial cost estimates since City Council was last updated about this project in September 2022.

### **OVERVIEW**

Chief Sylvester will provide an update to the Animal Shelter Construction Project, a review of expected schematic and design characteristics, and next steps to the project. The project architect, Mr. Ron Hobbs, will be in attendance and available for any questions.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Receive an update regarding the new City Animal Shelter Construction Project.

#### File Attachments

[Presentation\\_Animal Shelter Design Update.pdf \(479 KB\)](#)

# Animal Shelter Project Design Update

City Council

December 5, 2022



# Background

- Soils analysis has been completed.
- Additional development meetings between design team, architect and contractor have taken place.
- Design development has progressed allowing for significant initial cost estimating to take place.
- Expected interior schematic and elevation rendering to be presented for discussion.

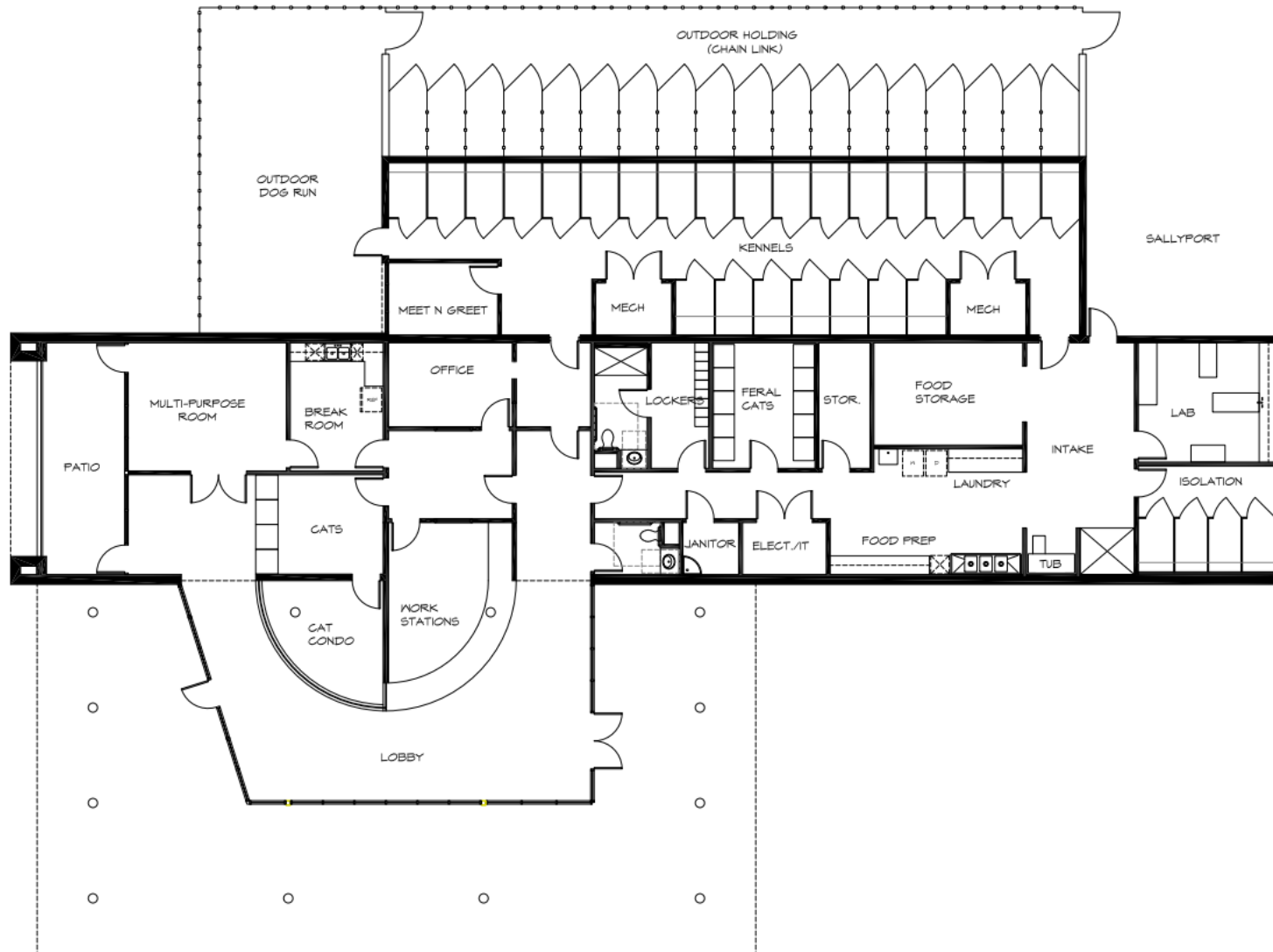




# Exterior Elevation



# Interior Schematic



# Next Steps

- Continuation of Design Development:
  - Design development to Construction Documents
  - Contractor initiation of sub-contractor bids (January 2023)
  - Finalization of cost estimating
  - Proposed construction schedule
  - Creation of proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)
- Staff anticipates returning to City Council in March 2023
  - Review of proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), associated timeline, overview of primary programming materials, methods



# Questions



The City of  
**SACHSE**

## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|         |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject | <b>5. Receive a briefing on the upcoming 88th Legislative Session and provide input on the City's draft legislative priorities.</b> |
| Meeting | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                  |
| Access  | Public                                                                                                                              |
| Type    | Discussion, Information                                                                                                             |

### **BACKGROUND**

The Texas Legislature meets every two years to conduct business. The 88th Legislative Session will begin on Tuesday, January 10, 2023. In preparation for the upcoming session, the City has partnered with regional entities to ensure its legislative priorities are conveyed during the upcoming session.

### **OVERVIEW**

The City works with entities like the North Texas Commission to align itself with the legislative initiatives for the North Texas region.

Chris Wallace, President and CEO of the North Texas Commission and Patrick Brophey, Senior Director of Legislative Planning and Stakeholder Relations, will present a legislative overview to the City Council. Lauren Rose, Assistant City Manager, will follow their presentation with a briefing on the draft version of the City's legislative priorities.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

The City may adopt its own legislative agenda that reflects the designated legislative priorities for Sachse.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Receive a briefing on the upcoming 88th Legislative Session and provide input on the City's draft legislative priorities.

#### File Attachments

[Presentation\\_12.5.22 Sachse City Council NTX Regional Priorities.pdf \(673 KB\)](#)

# North Texas Regional Priorities

Sachse City Council

Monday, December 5, 2022

Chris Wallace, President & CEO

Patrick Brophey, Sr. Director, Legislative Planning & Stakeholder Relations





# NTC ADVOCACY ROADMAP FOR THE NORTH TEXAS REGION



## WORKFORCE READINESS

### EDUCATION:

A skilled workforce pipeline is fueled by quality education. Our public education system and institutions of higher education are vital to the preparation of the future workforce for our region and state. Maintaining full funding for education is necessary to advance educational attainment opportunities and create career pathways.

### HEALTH & WELL-BEING:

A healthy workforce is crucial to a productive and stable economy. Producing a healthy workforce starts by addressing health care concerns and improving access to care to the most vulnerable populations in our region by reducing the number of uninsured, increasing behavioral and mental health services, and eliminating social determinants of health. Investing in the health and well-being of North Texans will lead to a more productive workforce for the region and state.



## ECONOMIC COMPETITIVENESS

### TALENT PIPELINE:

North Texas represents the most economically diverse and viable region in the state. The NTC believes a healthy and welcoming business climate is critical to sustaining a booming economy and protecting our greatest asset for economic growth - a highly skilled workforce. We must ensure that policies and practices create an inclusive and inviting atmosphere that promotes growing and attracting diverse talent to supply our workforce pipeline.

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

Texas must remain competitive by continuing the use of all economic development tools that incentivize growth and promote the recruitment of larger employers. Attracting and retaining job creating programs begins by reducing regulatory barriers for business. Our region's economic growth relies on a stable, predictable, and business-friendly regulatory environment.



## STRONG LOCAL COMMUNITIES

### INFRASTRUCTURE:

As one of the fastest growing regions in the U.S., North Texas must continue to invest in the planning and development of critical infrastructure needs. Ensuring adequate water supply, strengthening electric grid resiliency and reliability, providing integrated transportation systems of choice, and expanding access to and adoption of broadband are all necessary to meeting the demands of our rapidly growing region, and continue business development. Through the use of public-private partnerships, projects can be complete efficiently and with minimal taxpayer burden.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT:

As the fourth largest region in the U.S., North Texas is home to 7.7 million people. The region's 9,000 square mile boundary encompasses 13 counties and more than 150 cities that uniquely contribute to the alluring qualities that define North Texas. Maintaining authority for each of those communities is key to remaining a region of growth. Preserving decision-making authority for local leaders is critical to safeguarding the success of our region and the unique individuality of our communities.

**The North Texas Commission convenes public and private sector leaders to ensure that state and federal public policies promote strong local governments, support excellence in public schools, increase the skilled workforce pipeline, and safeguard a thriving business environment. Together as a unified region, we will continue to advocate for policies that improve the sustainability and inclusivity of our growing economy.**

## Education & Workforce

### (PK-12)

- **SUPPORT:** Efforts to increase teacher workforce supply and resiliency.
- **SUPPORT:** Increased funding for local school districts to protect students and teachers by providing preventative safety and security measures that meet the needs of each district and the community it serves.
- **OPPOSE:** The transfer of public education funds to nonpublic education entities.
- **SUPPORT:** Limits on expanding charter schools in high-performing school districts and applying accountability and financial transparency standards equal to traditional public schools.
- **SUPPORT:** Methods to provide funding by average daily enrollment with compulsory attendance requirements.
- **SUPPORT:** Full funding for wraparound support systems, including mental wellness, high-quality pre-K, and early childhood education.
- **SUPPORT:** Reforming the state's assessment and accountability systems to appropriately measure all factors that influence student performance and school ratings.

## Education & Workforce

### (Higher Education)

- **SUPPORT:** Efforts to enhance tri-agency initiatives to increase workforce supply and accelerate training to meet the goal of the Building a Talent Strong Texas Initiative.
- **SUPPORT:** Investment in higher education by appropriating additional funding in the formulas to cover student enrollment growth and inflation and pass an updated Community College funding plan.
- **SUPPORT:** Investments in research funding programs that encourage innovation and economic growth in Texas.
- **SUPPORT:** Continued funding for the Comprehensive Regional University program.
- **SUPPORT:** Investing in keeping talent in Texas by incentivizing Texas high school graduates to attend community colleges, universities, trade schools, and other professional certificate programs in Texas.
- **SUPPORT:** Continued investment in Small Business Development Centers and their professional business advising and training programs, which are proven resources that strengthen the Texas economy.
- **OPPOSE:** Any effort to restrict an institution of higher education's ability to offer tenure, a critical tool to recruit and retain academic talent for the purpose of instruction and research.
- **SUPPORT:** Increased funding for mental health services that meet the needs of each campus community it serves.





# Workforce Readiness

## Health & Well-Being

- **SUPPORT:** Efforts to address the workforce shortages in health care and increase the supply of trained industry professionals.
- **SUPPORT:** Education and awareness resources that address social determinants of health, promote prevention and well-being, support equity, and eliminate racial and socioeconomic disparities.
- **SUPPORT:** Increased funding to improve access to in/out-patient behavioral and mental health.
- **SUPPORT:** Providing predictable and stable reimbursements by enhancing the base Medicaid rates for hospitals and increasing rates of trauma, rural, and safety-net hospitals.
- **SUPPORT:** Modernization efforts to increase access to care, reduce barriers, and provide cost savings for Texans, including the utilization of telehealth.
- **SUPPORT:** Efforts to reduce the number of uninsured Texans.
- **SUPPORT:** Efforts that promote safety and security and mitigate the risk of violence in the workplace.
- **SUPPORT:** Efforts to improve or better support our foster care system for children in imminent danger.



# Economic Competitiveness

## Business Competitiveness

- **SUPPORT:** *The use of, and timely decision making for, economic development incentive programs that enhance job creation and capital investment in Texas.*
- **SUPPORT:** *Workforce re-entry programs that accelerate training and create career pathways for individuals to return to work and fill high demand positions.*
- **SUPPORT:** *The creation of a comprehensive and fully inclusive non-discrimination law.*
- **OPPOSE:** *Any bill that would damage Texas's reputation as a business-friendly state and inhibit the attraction of talent for employers.*
- **SUPPORT:** *Efforts to modernize systems across government agencies to reduce administrative burdens, increase efficiency, enhance transparency, and provide cost savings to businesses and taxpayers.*
- **SUPPORT:** *The use of innovative technologies such as cryptocurrency and blockchain, while protecting consumers and safeguarding the state's electric grid.*



# Strong Local Communities

## Local Government

- **SUPPORT:** Legislation that enhances local decision-making authority to govern properly, fully fund services, and adopt and enforce charters, ordinances, and building codes necessary to plan and provide for growth challenges in each community.
- **SUPPORT:** Legislation allowing local governments to increase restrictive revenue caps to fund essential services including public safety and transportation improvements.
- **OPPOSE:** Any attempt to prohibit city, county, and education officials from the ability to engage government relations professionals or join associations to efficiently advocate on behalf of their community and communicate with the members of the Legislative Branch and Executive Branch, including state agencies.
- **OPPOSE:** Legislation that eliminates the current uniform election dates and/or restricts local governments' ability to determine appropriate ballot language.





# Strong Local Communities

## Water & Infrastructure

- **SUPPORT:** Ensuring the state's electric grid will be able to reliably, efficiently, and sustainability serve the needs of the state while planning for future technologies' demand for electricity.
- **SUPPORT:** The Texas State Water Plan to ensure we meet future water supply needs for the State's rapid population and economic growth.
- **SUPPORT:** Funding for programs to create plans that address flooding in Texas with the goal to protect all Texans from natural disasters.
- **SUPPORT:** The use of Public-Private Partnerships to meet increased needs while stimulating the economy and creating jobs through the planning, design, and construction of a multimodal transportation system of choice and other infrastructure projects that ensure safe and efficient movement of people and goods.
- **SUPPORT:** Continued state investment in projects that enhance existing, and new infrastructure to meet the current and future needs of the state.
- **SUPPORT:** Continuing state legislation that maintains a network of air quality monitors throughout North Texas.
- **SUPPORT:** The implementation of a statewide broadband plan that equitably serves all Texans.
- **SUPPORT:** Maintaining existing law relating to eminent domain authority to allow planning and development of new and/or existing infrastructure projects that are fundamental to economic growth.
- **SUPPORT:** The use of domestic production of efficient energy sources, including all fuel sources, to further Texas' position as a global energy leader while being responsible to consumers.

## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>6. Conduct a public hearing and consider the adoption of an ordinance accepting and approving an operations and maintenance service and assessment plan update and operations and maintenance assessment roll for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, levying operations and maintenance assessments against certain property in the District and making certain findings and determinations relating to the District.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Type               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Preferred Date     | Jul 26, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Absolute Date      | Jul 26, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Recommended Action | Motion to adopt an ordinance ratifying and approving an operations and maintenance service and assessment plan update for maintenance of authorized improvements for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, levying special assessments against certain property in the District and approving all other matters related thereto.                                                                                                |

### **BACKGROUND**

The Public Improvement District Assessment Act (the PID Act), Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended, authorizes the City Council to create a public improvement district within the city. On January 22, 2019, the Council approved Resolution No. 3905 authorizing, establishing and creating the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, and, on December 2, 2019, the Council approved Resolution No. 3958 adding land to the District. On October 5, 2020, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 3995 determining total costs for certain operation and maintenance services to be undertaken for the benefit of property within the District (the "Authorized Services"), approving a preliminary service and assessment plan and calling for a public hearing to consider the proposed assessments. The City Council held the Assessment Hearing on October 26, 2020, and, upon closing of the Assessment Hearing, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 3999 approving the "Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 Operation and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan.

The City Council approved a resolution accepting and approving the preliminary 2022 O&M annual service plan update for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 at The Station and called for the public hearing to be held during the Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, December 5, 2022. The affected property owners were mailed notices and a notice of the public hearing was published in the Sachse News.

Mary Petty, the PID Administrator for the City of Sachse with P3 Works, will be available to answer any questions about this item.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

This action item is authorized under Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code and is contemplated within the original Development Agreement between the City and PMB Station Land LP that was executed on October 3, 2018.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Conduct a public hearing and adopt an ordinance ratifying and approving an operations and maintenance service and assessment plan update for maintenance of authorized improvements for the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1, levying special assessments against certain property in the District and approving all other matters related thereto.

#### File Attachments

[Ordinance Levy OM SAP PID No. 1.pdf \(88 KB\)](#)

[Exhibit A\\_PID No. 1\\_2022 O&M\\_SAP final.pdf \(844 KB\)](#)

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, RELATED TO THE SACHSE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1; RATIFYING AND CONFORMING PRIOR ACTIONS OF THE CITY COUNCIL IN CONNECTION WITH THE DISTRICT; APPROVING AN OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN UPDATE FOR MAINTENANCE OF AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE DISTRICT WHICH LIES WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY; LEVYING ASSESSMENTS AGAINST THE ASSESSED PROPERTY TO PAY FOR MAINTENANCE OF AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN THE DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR THE COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS; CREATING A CHARGE AND LIEN AGAINST THE ASSESSED PROPERTY; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES FOR DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS; CREATING A DISTRICT PROJECT FUND; MAKING LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 372, as amended (the "Act"), authorizes the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Sachse, Texas (the "City"), to create a public improvement district within the city; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 22, 2019, the Council approved Resolution No. 3905 (the "Authorization Resolution"), authorizing, establishing, and creating the Sachse Public Improvement District No. 1 (the "District"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 14, 2022, the City Council adopted and approved Resolution No. 4088 accepting the updated *Preliminary Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan* (the "Preliminary SAP"), directing that the updated Preliminary SAP be filed with the City Secretary and made available for public inspection, calling for a public hearing on December 5, 2022, (the "Assessment Hearing") to consider the levy of assessments against the Assessed Property to pay for the operation and maintenance of the District as described in the updated Preliminary SAP (the "Supplemental Services"), and authorizing and directing the City Secretary to mail, publish, and otherwise provide notices of the Assessment Hearing as required by the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the updated Preliminary SAP includes a service plan, assessment plan and assessment rolls as required by the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Secretary mailed and caused to be published notice of the Assessment Hearing before the 10<sup>th</sup> day before the date of the Assessment Hearing as required by the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, after mailing, publishing, and otherwise providing all notices of the Assessment Hearing as required by the Act, the City Council conducted the Assessment Hearing on December 5, 2022, at the time and place and for the purposes set forth in the notices; and

**WHEREAS**, after all persons having and interest in the levy of assessments against the Assessed Property were given an opportunity to be heard in support of or in opposition to the assessments, the City Council closed the Assessment Hearing on December 5, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, after the closing of the Assessment Hearing, and after considering the information, materials, evidence and testimony offered to the City Council prior to and at the Assessment Hearing, the City Council has determined that it promotes the interest of the City to adopt and approve this Ordinance;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.** The findings set forth above, together with the Exhibits attached hereto, are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION 2.** The City Council hereby accepts the update to the Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan and is incorporated as part of the Ordinance for all purposes as **Exhibit A**. The Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan shall be updated by the City Council no less frequently than annually as required by the Act.

**SECTION 3.** Based on the updated Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan, the City Council hereby levies an Assessment upon each Assessed Property in the amounts set forth on the Assessment Rolls.

**SECTION 4.** Each Assessment against an Assessed Property, together with Annual Collection Costs, and reasonable attorney's fees, if incurred, constitutes a lien against the Assessed Property and is the personal liability of and charge against the owner of the Assessed Property regardless of whether the owner is named in this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** The Assessment lien against each Assessed Property created by is effective from the date of this Ordinance and "runs with the land." The Assessment lien may be enforced by the City, including foreclosure, in the same manner that an ad valorem tax lien is foreclosed. Any purchaser of an Assessed Property in foreclosure takes subject to the lien against the Assessed Property created by the Assessment.

**SECTION 6.** The Assessments against each Assessed Property as set forth in the Assessment Rolls are due and payable not later than January 31, 2023 and will be delinquent February 1, 2023. Delinquent Assessments shall incur interest, penalties, and attorney's fees in the same manner as delinquent ad valorem taxes.

**SECTION 7.** The City shall cause the Assessments to be billed and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the ad valorem taxes, and immediately deposit as follows:

7.1 The City will deposit the annual installment of Assessments collected from Assessed Property within the District as follows: (1) The Improvement Area #1 Operation and Maintenance Assessment revenue shall be deposited into the Improvement Area #1 Operation and Maintenance Account; and (2) The Major Improvement Area Operation and Maintenance

Assessment revenue shall be deposited into the Major Improvement Area Operation and Maintenance Account.

**SECTION 8.** Based on materials and information prepared by City staff and qualified professional consultants, on testimony provided throughout the process of creating the District and levying the Assessments including, but not limited to, testimony offered at the Assessment Hearing, the City Council, acting in its discretionary, legislative capacity hereby finds and determines:

8.1 That the Assessed Property is specially benefitted by the Supplemental Services in an amount that meets or exceeds the Assessments.

8.2 The Assessments (i) are just and equitable; (ii) produces substantial equality, considering benefits received and the burdens imposed; (iii) results in equal shares of the cost of the services on property similarly benefitted; and (iv) is authorized by and has been levied in accordance with the Act, state law, and ordinances of the City.

8.3 That the Assessments against the Assessed Property are in amounts required to pay the costs of the Supplemental Services.

**SECTION 9.** The City Council may make supplemental Assessments to correct omissions or mistakes related to the cost of the Supplemental Services and reassessments if the City Council determines that any Assessment is excessive. The City Council may also adjust the Assessments downward following each annual update to the Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan.

**SECTION 10.** This Ordinance incorporates, by reference, all provisions of the Act. In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Act, the Act shall control.

**SECTION 11.** If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of this Ordinance, or application thereto any persons or circumstances, is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalid portions, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 12.** This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage and approval by the City Council.

*[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]*

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2022.

APPROVED:

---

Jeff Bickerstaff, Mayor

DULY ENROLLED:

---

Leah K Granger, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
                                      §  
COUNTY OF DALLAS    §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2022 by Jeff Bickerstaff and Leah K Granger, the Mayor and City Secretary, respectively, of the City of Sachse, Texas on behalf of said City.

---

Notary Public, State of Texas

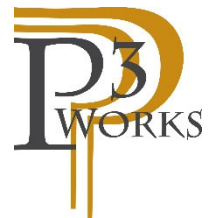
(SEAL)



## **Exhibit A**

### **Operations and Maintenance Service and Assessment Plan**

*[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]*



# CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

2022 O&M ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE  
DECEMBER 5, 2022

## INTRODUCTION

Capitalized terms used in this Annual Service Plan Update have the meanings given to them in the O&M Service and Assessment Plan.

On January 22, 2019, the City passed and approved Resolution No. 3905 authorizing the establishment of the District in accordance with the Act, which authorization was effective upon publication as required by the Act. The purpose of the District is to finance the Actual Costs of Authorized Improvements that confer a special benefit on approximately 170.686 acres located within the corporate limits of the City.

On October 26, 2020, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 3998 approving a Service and Assessment Plan which identified the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the cost of the Authorized Improvements, and the manner of assessing the Property for the cost of the Authorized Improvements.

On October 26, 2020, the City Council approved the O&M Service and Assessment Plan by approving Ordinance No. 3999, which provided terms for the Operations and Maintenance Assessment to fund the cost of the maintenance of the Authorized Improvements for the Assessed Property within the District and approved the levy of Assessments and Assessment Roll for Operations and Maintenance Costs and Annual Collection Costs.

On July 26, 2021, the City Council approved the O&M Service and Assessment Plan by approving Ordinance No. 4022, which provided terms for the Operations and Maintenance Assessment to fund the cost of the maintenance of the Authorized Improvements for the Assessed Property within the District and approved the levy of Assessments and Assessment Roll for Operations and Maintenance Costs and Annual Collection Costs.

This 2022 Annual Service Plan Update serves to levy Assessments and create a lien against Assessed Property within the District to pay for Operations and Maintenance Costs and Annual Collection Costs and serves as the annual update to the O&M Service and Assessment Plan in accordance with the Act.

## PARCEL SUBDIVISION

### City Land

- The final plat for The Station Major Infrastructure Phase 1, consisting of 1 Lot within Dallas County, was recorded in the Official Public Records of the County on December 7, 2020. The Lot is classified as City Land and will therefore not be allocated an Assessment.

### Improvement Area #1

- The final plat for The Station Phase 1 (Block A), consisting of 224 residential Lots and 9 non-benefitted Lots within Dallas County, was recorded in the Official Public Records of the County on August 6, 2020. 165 residential Lots are classified as Single Family Lot Types, 59 Lots are classified as Townhome Lots, and 9 Lots are classified as Non-Benefitted Property. The plat is attached as **Exhibit B-1**.
- The final plat for The Station Retail Lot 1, Block M (Block K-1), consisting of 15,688 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 1 per the Site Plan provided by the Original Owner, was recorded in the Official Public Records of the County on August 25, 2021. The plat is attached as **Exhibit B-1**.
- The Final Plat for Block B, which consists of 300 Multi-Family units, was recorded in the Official Public Records of the County on November 11, 2021.

### Improvement Area #2

- The preliminary plat for The Station Phase 3 (Block C), consisting of 49 residential Lots and 4 non-benefitted Lots within Dallas County, was approved by the City on December 13, 2021, and is expected to be recorded in the Official Public Records of the County in the first quarter of 2023. All 49 residential Lots are classified as Single Family Lot Types, and 4 Lots are classified as Non-Benefitted Property. The plat is attached as **Exhibit B-3**.

### Improvement Area #3

- The site plan for Block K-2(A), was submitted to the City on November 1, 2021, consisting of 18,172 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2. The site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-2**.
- The preliminary site plan for Block K-2(C) was submitted to the City on March 11, 2022, consisting of 6,050 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2. The site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-2**.
- The site plan for The Station Multi-Family Phase 2 (Block D partial) was submitted to the city on December 14, 2021, consisting of 297 Multi-Family units. The site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-4**.
- The site plan for Sparrow Senior Living (Block F) was submitted to the City on January 29,

2021, consisting of 193 Multi-Family units. The site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-5**. The final plat for Block F has been approved by the City, but not yet filed with the County.

- The site plan for TRHS MOB One Block B, Lot 3 (Block L3) was submitted to the city originally on December 16, 2020, and resubmitted on February 23, 2021, consisting of 66,600 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2. The site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-5**.
- The master site plan – West Tract for Trinity Regional Hospital Sachse Medical Office Building 1 was submitted to the City on October 28, 2020, consisting of one building containing 66,600 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2 (which is the same building as in the site plan for TRHS MOB One Block B, Lot 3), and an additional building containing an additional 20,000 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2 on Block L2, for a total of 86,600 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 2. The master site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-5**. The final plat for Block L2 and Block L3 has been approved by the City, but not yet filed with the County.

#### **Improvement Area #4**

- The conceptual site plan for Block I was submitted to the City in March of 2022 and consists of 103,680 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 3. The conceptual site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-6**.

#### **Improvement Area #5**

- The preliminary site plan for Project Apollo (Block J) was submitted to the City in September of 2021 and consists of 218,792 square feet of Commercial Lot Type 3. The preliminary site plan is attached as **Exhibit B-7**.

### **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DISTRICT**

Operations and Maintenance Assessments and the Annual Installments thereof shall be calculated, levied, and collected each year on all Assessed Property in an amount sufficient to pay the Operations and Maintenance Costs. The Operations and Maintenance Costs equal approximately \$104,590 for October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2023. In no event will the Operations and Maintenance Assessment be greater than the Operations and Maintenance Costs.

The Operations and Maintenance Assessment and Annual Collection Costs shall be collected per Lot in the same manner and at the same time as the Annual Installments of Assessments for the Authorized Improvements and shall be subject to the same penalties and procedures as the Annual Installments for the Authorized Improvements as authorized by the PID Act.

## ANNUAL INSTALLMENT DUE 1/31/2022

### Improvement Area #1

- **Operations and Maintenance Assessment** – The total Assessment required for the Annual Installment is \$0.0500 per \$100 of assessed value.
- **Annual Collection Costs** The cost of administering the District and collecting the Annual Installment shall be paid for equally by each Parcel. The total Annual Collection Costs budgeted for the Annual Installment for the District is approximately \$0.00985 per \$100 of assessed value.

| Improvement Area #1                                |    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Due January 31, 2022                               |    |           |
| Operations and Maintenance Assessment <sup>1</sup> | \$ | 65,782.53 |
| Annual Collection Costs <sup>1</sup>               | \$ | 12,954.53 |
| Total Annual Installment                           | \$ | 78,737.06 |

<sup>1</sup> Calculations for Operations and Maintenance Assessment and Annual Collection Costs based on appraised values per the 2022 values from Dallas Central Appraisal District.

### Major Improvement Area

- **Operations and Maintenance Assessment** – The total Assessment required for the Annual Installment is \$0.0500 per \$100 of assessed value.
- **Annual Collection Costs** The cost of administering the District and collecting the Annual Installment shall be paid for equally by each Parcel. The total Annual Collection Costs budgeted for the Annual Installment for the District is approximately \$0.02848 per \$100 of assessed value.

| Major Improvement Area                             |    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Due January 31, 2022                               |    |           |
| Operations and Maintenance Assessment <sup>1</sup> | \$ | 16,308.67 |
| Annual Collection Costs <sup>1</sup>               | \$ | 9,312.25  |
| Total Annual Installment                           | \$ | 25,620.92 |

<sup>1</sup> Calculations for Operations and Maintenance Assessment and Annual Collection Costs based on appraised values per the 2022 values from Dallas Central Appraisal District.

## SERVICE PLAN – FIVE YEAR PROJECTION

The Act requires the annual indebtedness and projected costs for the Operations and Maintenance Assessment and Annual Collection Costs to be reviewed and updated annually, which shall include a projection covering a period of at least five years.

|                                                     |                                | Improvement Area #1 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Year                                                |                                | 2                   | 3                   | 4                   | 5                   | 6                   |
| Annual Installment Due                              |                                | 1/31/2023           | 1/31/2024           | 1/31/2025           | 1/31/2026           | 1/31/2027           |
| Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup>                | A                              | \$ 131,565,050.00   | \$ 157,639,949.75   | \$ 160,792,748.75   | \$ 160,792,749.77   | \$ 164,008,604.77   |
| Operation and Maintenance Assessment <sup>2,3</sup> | B                              | \$ 0.0500           | \$ 0.0500           | \$ 0.0500           | \$ 0.0500           | \$ 0.0500           |
| Annual Collection Costs <sup>3</sup>                | C                              | \$ 0.0098           | \$ 0.0098           | \$ 0.0098           | \$ 0.0098           | \$ 0.0098           |
| <b>Total Annual Installment</b>                     | <b>D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)</b> | <b>\$ 78,737.06</b> | <b>\$ 94,341.97</b> | <b>\$ 96,228.80</b> | <b>\$ 96,228.81</b> | <b>\$ 98,153.38</b> |

|                                                     |                                | Major Improvement Area |                     |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Year                                                |                                | 2                      | 3                   | 4                    | 5                    | 6                    |
| Annual Installment Due                              |                                | 1/31/2023              | 1/31/2024           | 1/31/2025            | 1/31/2026            | 1/31/2027            |
| Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup>                | A                              | \$ 32,617,340.00       | \$ 48,572,734.63    | \$ 139,326,794.35    | \$ 140,166,908.17    | \$ 184,155,125.77    |
| Operation and Maintenance Assessment <sup>2,3</sup> | B                              | \$ 0.0500              | \$ 0.0500           | \$ 0.0500            | \$ 0.0500            | \$ 0.0500            |
| Annual Collection Costs <sup>3</sup>                | C                              | \$ 0.0285              | \$ 0.0285           | \$ 0.0285            | \$ 0.0285            | \$ 0.0285            |
| <b>Total Annual Installment</b>                     | <b>D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)</b> | <b>\$ 25,620.92</b>    | <b>\$ 38,153.88</b> | <b>\$ 109,441.18</b> | <b>\$ 110,101.09</b> | <b>\$ 144,653.83</b> |

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Appraised Values per the 2022 values from Dallas Central Appraisal District. Each following year is an estimate only, based on absorption schedule provided by the Developer.

<sup>2</sup> Per the O&M Service and Assessment Plan, the Operations and Maintenance Assessment (per \$100 of Appraised Value).

<sup>3</sup> The Operations and Maintenance Assessment due 1/31/2023 equals approximately \$0.0500 and the Annual Collection Costs due 1/31/2023 equal approximately \$0.0098 for Improvement Area #1 and \$0.0285 for the Major Improvement Area. Both will be adjusted each year based on actual Operations and Maintenance Costs and administrative costs.

The Annual Installments for years 2024 through 2027 are estimates and are subject to change when the City Council approves the annual O&M Annual Service Update for each specific year as required by the Act.

## UPDATE OF THE ASSESSMENT ROLLS

The list of current Lots within the District required to pay the Operations and Maintenance Assessment, the corresponding Operations and Maintenance Assessment, Annual Collection Costs, and the total Annual Installment are shown on the Improvement Area #1 Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit A-1** and the Major Improvement Area Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Exhibit A-2**. The Lots shown on the Assessment Rolls will receive the bills for the 2022 Annual Installments which will be delinquent if not paid by January 31, 2023.



# EXHIBIT A-1 – IMPROVEMENT AREA #1 ASSESSMENT ROLL

| Property ID       | Lot Type       | A                                    | B                           | C                                    | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)          |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |                | Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due 1/31/2023 |
| 480119100A0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 270,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 161.85                        |
| 480119100A0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100ACA10000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100A0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0110000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0120000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0130000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100A0140000 | Single Family  | \$ 121,370.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 72.64                         |
| 480119100B0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 457,200.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 273.62                        |
| 480119100B0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100B0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 397,970.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 238.17                        |
| 480119100BCA20000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100B0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 403,050.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 241.21                        |
| 480119100B0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100B0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100B0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 457,790.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 273.97                        |
| 480119100B0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 456,590.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 273.25                        |
| 480119100B0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 273,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 163.63                        |
| 480119100B0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 167,530.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 100.26                        |
| 480119100B0110000 | Single Family  | \$ 455,890.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 272.83                        |
| 480119100C0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 273,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 163.63                        |
| 480119100C0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100C0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 180,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 107.98                        |
| 480119100C0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 413,000.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 247.17                        |
| 480119100C0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 338,220.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 202.41                        |
| 480119100C0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100C0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 436,910.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 261.48                        |
| 480119100C0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 291,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 174.34                        |
| 480119100C0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100C0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 348,790.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 208.74                        |
| 480119100C0110000 | Single Family  | \$ 250,050.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 149.65                        |
| 480119100C0120000 | Single Family  | \$ 425,250.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.50                        |
| 480119100C0130000 | Single Family  | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100C0140000 | Single Family  | \$ 448,700.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 268.53                        |
| 480119100D0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 255,300.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 152.79                        |
| 480119100D0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 244,080.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 146.07                        |
| 480119100D0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 307,540.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 184.05                        |
| 480119100D0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 403,050.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 241.21                        |
| 480119100D0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100D0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 339,590.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 203.23                        |
| 480119100D0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 323,430.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 193.56                        |
| 480119100D0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 268,840.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 160.89                        |
| 480119100D0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 156,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 93.73                         |

| Property ID       | Lot Type       | A                                    | B                           | C                                    | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)          |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |                | Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due 1/31/2023 |
| 480119100D0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 415,110.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 248.43                        |
| 480119100D0110000 | Single Family  | \$ 436,910.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 261.48                        |
| 480119100D0120000 | Single Family  | \$ 472,860.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 282.99                        |
| 480119100D0130000 | Single Family  | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100D0140000 | Single Family  | \$ 397,970.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 238.17                        |
| 480119100D0150000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100D0160000 | Single Family  | \$ 270,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 161.85                        |
| 480119100D0170000 | Single Family  | \$ 229,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 137.30                        |
| 480119100D0180000 | Single Family  | \$ 273,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 163.63                        |
| 480119100D0190000 | Single Family  | \$ 455,890.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 272.83                        |
| 480119100D0200000 | Single Family  | \$ 195,400.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 116.94                        |
| 480119100D0210000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100D0220000 | Single Family  | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100D0230000 | Single Family  | \$ 417,720.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 249.99                        |
| 480119100D0240000 | Single Family  | \$ 347,400.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 207.91                        |
| 480119100D0250000 | Single Family  | \$ 281,430.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 168.43                        |
| 480119100D0260000 | Single Family  | \$ 461,840.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 276.39                        |
| 480119100DCA50000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100E0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 384,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 230.08                        |
| 480119100E0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100ECA30000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100E0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 403,620.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 241.55                        |
| 480119100E0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 270,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 161.85                        |
| 480119100E0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100E0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100E0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 395,740.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 236.84                        |
| 480119100E0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 372,830.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 223.13                        |
| 480119100E0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 273,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 163.63                        |
| 480119100E0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 270,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 161.85                        |
| 480119100E0110000 | Single Family  | \$ 244,030.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 146.04                        |
| 480119100E0120000 | Single Family  | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100E0130000 | Single Family  | \$ 241,560.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 144.57                        |
| 480119100E0140000 | Single Family  | \$ 244,310.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 146.21                        |
| 480119100E0150000 | Single Family  | \$ 243,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 145.70                        |
| 480119100E0160000 | Single Family  | \$ 266,090.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 159.25                        |
| 480119100E0170000 | Single Family  | \$ 411,800.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 246.45                        |
| 480119100E0180000 | Single Family  | \$ 513,080.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 307.06                        |
| 480119100E0190000 | Single Family  | \$ 412,380.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 246.79                        |
| 480119100E0200000 | Single Family  | \$ 450,280.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 269.48                        |
| 480119100E0210000 | Single Family  | \$ 436,910.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 261.48                        |
| 480119100E0220000 | Single Family  | \$ 500,330.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 299.43                        |
| 480119100E0230000 | Single Family  | \$ 473,090.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 283.13                        |
| 480119100E0240000 | Single Family  | \$ 461,840.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 276.39                        |
| 480119100E0250000 | Single Family  | \$ 379,140.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 226.90                        |
| 480119100E0260000 | Single Family  | \$ 395,740.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 236.84                        |
| 480119100E0270000 | Single Family  | \$ 463,980.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 277.68                        |
| 480119100E0280000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100E0290000 | Single Family  | \$ 153,120.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 91.64                         |
| 480119100F0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 322,120.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 192.78                        |
| 480119100F0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 405,860.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 242.89                        |

| Property ID       | Lot Type      | A                                    | B                           | C                                    | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)          |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |               | Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due 1/31/2023 |
| 480119100F0030000 | Single Family | \$ 463,980.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 277.68                        |
| 480119100F0040000 | Single Family | \$ 307,640.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 184.11                        |
| 480119100F0050000 | Single Family | \$ 332,580.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 199.04                        |
| 480119100F0060000 | Single Family | \$ 273,420.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 163.63                        |
| 480119100F0070000 | Single Family | \$ 251,360.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 150.43                        |
| 480119100F0080000 | Single Family | \$ 281,800.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 168.65                        |
| 480119100F0090000 | Single Family | \$ 444,790.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 266.19                        |
| 480119100F0100000 | Single Family | \$ 455,890.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 272.83                        |
| 480119100F0110000 | Single Family | \$ 500,330.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 299.43                        |
| 480119100F0120000 | Single Family | \$ 461,840.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 276.39                        |
| 480119100F0130000 | Single Family | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100F0140000 | Single Family | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100F0150000 | Single Family | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100F0160000 | Single Family | \$ 307,540.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 184.05                        |
| 480119100F0170000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100F0180000 | Single Family | \$ 291,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 174.34                        |
| 480119100F0190000 | Single Family | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100F0200000 | Single Family | \$ 421,720.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 252.38                        |
| 480119100F0210000 | Single Family | \$ 448,700.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 268.53                        |
| 480119100F0220000 | Single Family | \$ 344,620.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 206.24                        |
| 480119100F0230000 | Single Family | \$ 167,530.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 100.26                        |
| 480119100F0240000 | Single Family | \$ 275,830.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 165.07                        |
| 480119100F0250000 | Single Family | \$ 452,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 270.91                        |
| 480119100G0010000 | Single Family | \$ 361,100.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 216.11                        |
| 480119100G0020000 | Single Family | \$ 387,960.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 232.18                        |
| 480119100G0030000 | Single Family | \$ 405,860.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 242.89                        |
| 480119100G0040000 | Single Family | \$ 338,220.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 202.41                        |
| 480119100G0050000 | Single Family | \$ 251,360.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 150.43                        |
| 480119100G0060000 | Single Family | \$ 275,830.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 165.07                        |
| 480119100G0070000 | Single Family | \$ 270,450.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 161.85                        |
| 480119100G0080000 | Single Family | \$ 235,740.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 141.08                        |
| 480119100G0090000 | Single Family | \$ 417,720.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 249.99                        |
| 480119100G0100000 | Single Family | \$ 270,790.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 162.06                        |
| 480119100G0110000 | Single Family | \$ 357,490.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 213.95                        |
| 480119100G0120000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0130000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0140000 | Single Family | \$ 122,090.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 73.07                         |
| 480119100G0150000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0160000 | Single Family | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100G0170000 | Single Family | \$ 461,840.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 276.39                        |
| 480119100G0180000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0190000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0200000 | Single Family | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100G0210000 | Single Family | \$ 436,910.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 261.48                        |
| 480119100G0220000 | Single Family | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |
| 480119100G0230000 | Single Family | \$ 289,370.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 173.18                        |
| 480119100G0240000 | Single Family | \$ 250,050.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 149.65                        |
| 480119100G0250000 | Single Family | \$ 122,680.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 73.42                         |
| 480119100G0260000 | Single Family | \$ 196,270.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 117.46                        |
| 480119100G0270000 | Single Family | \$ 337,320.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 201.87                        |

| Property ID       | Lot Type       | A                                    | B                           | C                                    | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)          |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |                | Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due 1/31/2023 |
| 480119100G0280000 | Single Family  | \$ 342,380.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 204.90                        |
| 480119100G0290000 | Single Family  | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100H0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 351,180.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 210.17                        |
| 480119100H0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 448,700.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 268.53                        |
| 480119100H0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 338,220.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 202.41                        |
| 480119100H0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 212,220.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 127.01                        |
| 480119100H0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100I0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 425,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 254.71                        |
| 480119100I0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 455,890.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 272.83                        |
| 480119100I0030000 | Single Family  | \$ 216,890.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 129.80                        |
| 480119100I0040000 | Single Family  | \$ 148,610.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 88.94                         |
| 480119100I0050000 | Single Family  | \$ 255,300.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 152.79                        |
| 480119100I0060000 | Single Family  | \$ 397,970.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 238.17                        |
| 480119100I0070000 | Single Family  | \$ 403,620.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 241.55                        |
| 480119100I0080000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100I0090000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100I0100000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100I0110000 | Townhome       | \$ 402,230.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.72                        |
| 480119100I0120000 | Townhome       | \$ 401,990.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.58                        |
| 480119100I0130000 | Townhome       | \$ 401,990.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.58                        |
| 480119100I0140000 | Townhome       | \$ 404,780.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 242.25                        |
| 480119100I0150000 | Townhome       | \$ 377,460.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 225.90                        |
| 480119100I0160000 | Townhome       | \$ 402,600.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.94                        |
| 480119100I0170000 | Townhome       | \$ 402,230.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.72                        |
| 480119100I0180000 | Townhome       | \$ 401,990.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 240.58                        |
| 480119100I0190000 | Townhome       | \$ 404,780.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 242.25                        |
| 480119100I0200000 | Townhome       | \$ 408,130.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 244.25                        |
| 480119100I0210000 | Townhome       | \$ 303,240.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 181.48                        |
| 480119100I0220000 | Townhome       | \$ 303,070.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 181.38                        |
| 480119100I0230000 | Townhome       | \$ 303,070.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 181.38                        |
| 480119100I0240000 | Townhome       | \$ 303,070.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 181.38                        |
| 480119100I0250000 | Townhome       | \$ 305,020.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 182.54                        |
| 480119100I0260000 | Townhome       | \$ 305,020.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 182.54                        |
| 480119100I0270000 | Townhome       | \$ 305,020.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 182.54                        |
| 480119100I0280000 | Townhome       | \$ 307,370.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 183.95                        |
| 480119100J0010000 | Single Family  | \$ 248,090.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 148.47                        |
| 480119100J0020000 | Single Family  | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100JCA40000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100K0010000 | Townhome       | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100K0020000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0030000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0040000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0050000 | Townhome       | \$ 7,250.00                          | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 4.34                          |
| 480119100K0060000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0070000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0080000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0090000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0100000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0110000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0120000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |

| Property ID       | Lot Type       | A                                    | B                           | C                                    | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)          |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |                | Appraised Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due 1/31/2023 |
| 480119100K0130000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0140000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100KCA70000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100K0150000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0160000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0170000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0180000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0190000 | Townhome       | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100K0200000 | Townhome       | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100K0210000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0220000 | Townhome       | \$ 72,250.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 43.24                         |
| 480119100K0230000 | Townhome       | \$ 85,000.00                         | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 50.87                         |
| 480119100L0010000 | Townhome       | \$ 151,000.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 90.37                         |
| 480119100L0020000 | Townhome       | \$ 138,200.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 82.71                         |
| 480119100L0030000 | Townhome       | \$ 138,200.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 82.71                         |
| 480119100L0040000 | Townhome       | \$ 138,760.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 83.04                         |
| 480119100L0050000 | Townhome       | \$ 152,180.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 91.07                         |
| 480119100L0060000 | Townhome       | \$ 118,000.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 70.62                         |
| 480119100L0070000 | Townhome       | \$ 105,220.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 62.97                         |
| 480119100L0080000 | Townhome       | \$ 105,500.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 63.14                         |
| 480119100L0090000 | Townhome       | \$ 118,590.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 70.97                         |
| 480119100M0010000 | Townhome       | \$ 252,940.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 151.38                        |
| 480119100M0020000 | Townhome       | \$ 238,520.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 142.75                        |
| 480119100M0030000 | Townhome       | \$ 237,120.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 141.91                        |
| 480119100M0040000 | Townhome       | \$ 237,120.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 141.91                        |
| 480119100M0050000 | Townhome       | \$ 249,990.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 149.61                        |
| 480119100M0060000 | Townhome       | \$ 317,770.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 190.17                        |
| 480119100M0070000 | Townhome       | \$ 305,020.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 182.54                        |
| 480119100M0080000 | Townhome       | \$ 303,070.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 181.38                        |
| 480119100M0090000 | Townhome       | \$ 315,820.00                        | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 189.01                        |
| 480119100MCA60000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100NCA80000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119100OCA90000 | Non-Benefitted | \$ -                                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             |
| 480119500A0010000 | Multi-Family   | \$ 67,872,290.00                     | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 40,619.18                     |
| 480119700M0010000 | Commercial 1   | \$ 3,114,590.00                      | \$ 0.0500                   | \$ 0.0098                            | \$ 1,863.97                      |
| <b>Total</b>      |                | <b>\$ 131,565,050.00</b>             | <b>\$ 65,782.53</b>         | <b>\$ 12,954.53</b>                  | <b>\$ 78,737.06</b>              |

<sup>1</sup> Per Dallas Central Appraisal District.

<sup>2</sup> The Operations and Maintenance Assessment due 1/31/2023 equals approximately \$0.0500 and the Annual Collection Costs due 1/31/2023 equal approximately \$0.00985. Both will be adjusted each year based on actual Operations and Maintenance Costs and administrative costs.

## EXHIBIT A-2 – MAJOR IMPROVEMENT AREA ASSESSMENT ROLL

| Property ID <sup>3</sup> | Block                       | Lot Type                   | A                                       | B                              | C                                       | D = (A ÷ 100) × (B + C)             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                          |                             |                            | Appraised<br>Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> | O&M<br>Assessment <sup>2</sup> | Annual<br>Collection Costs <sup>2</sup> | Annual Installment Due<br>1/31/2023 |
| 65100943010030000        | Block K-2(A)                | Commercial 2               | \$ 822,800.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 646.31                           |
| 65100943010010000        | Block K-2(A)                | Commercial 2               | \$ 227,210.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 178.47                           |
| 65022863010020300        | Block C                     | Single Family              | \$ 2,202,430.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 1,730.01                         |
| 65022863010020000        | Block D1, D2 & E            | Commercial 2 & Multifamily | \$ 5,681,370.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 4,462.72                         |
| 480118200A0010000        | Block G & Block L1          | Commercial 2               | \$ 3,205,430.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 2,517.86                         |
| 480118200A0010200        | Block F                     | Multi-Family               | \$ 6,018,510.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 4,727.54                         |
| 480118200A0030000        | Block L3                    | Commercial 2               | \$ 5,492,450.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 4,314.32                         |
| 480118200A0020000        | Block L2                    | Commercial 2               | \$ 523,050.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 410.86                           |
| 65022863010040200        | Block I                     | Commercial 3               | \$ 2,476,630.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 1,945.39                         |
| 65022863010080000        | Block J                     | Commercial 3               | \$ 3,189,860.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 2,505.63                         |
| 65022863010100000        | City Land                   | Non-Benefitted             | \$ -                                    | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ -                                |
| 65022863010100200        | City Land                   | Non-Benefitted             | \$ -                                    | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ -                                |
| 65100037010050100        | City Land                   | Non-Benefitted             | \$ -                                    | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ -                                |
| 480119600M11A0000        | City Land                   | Non-Benefitted             | \$ -                                    | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ -                                |
| 65022863010030000        | Block K-3                   | Commercial 2               | \$ 542,350.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 426.02                           |
| 65100943010020100        | Block K-2(B)                | Commercial 2               | \$ 1,000.00                             | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 0.79                             |
| 65100943010030100        | Block K-2(B) & Block K-2(C) | Commercial 2               | \$ 1,119,060.00                         | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 879.02                           |
| 65100943010020000        | Block K-2(B)                | Commercial 2               | \$ 176,850.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 138.92                           |
| 65092877510020100        | Block H-1                   | Commercial 2               | \$ 1,000.00                             | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 0.79                             |
| 65092877510020000        | Block H-1                   | Commercial 2               | \$ 936,340.00                           | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 735.49                           |
| 65092877510020200        | Block H-2                   | Commercial 2               | \$ 1,000.00                             | \$ 0.0500                      | \$ 0.0285                               | \$ 0.79                             |
| <b>Total</b>             |                             |                            | <b>\$ 32,617,340.00</b>                 | <b>\$ 16,308.67</b>            | <b>\$ 9,312.25</b>                      | <b>\$ 25,620.92</b>                 |

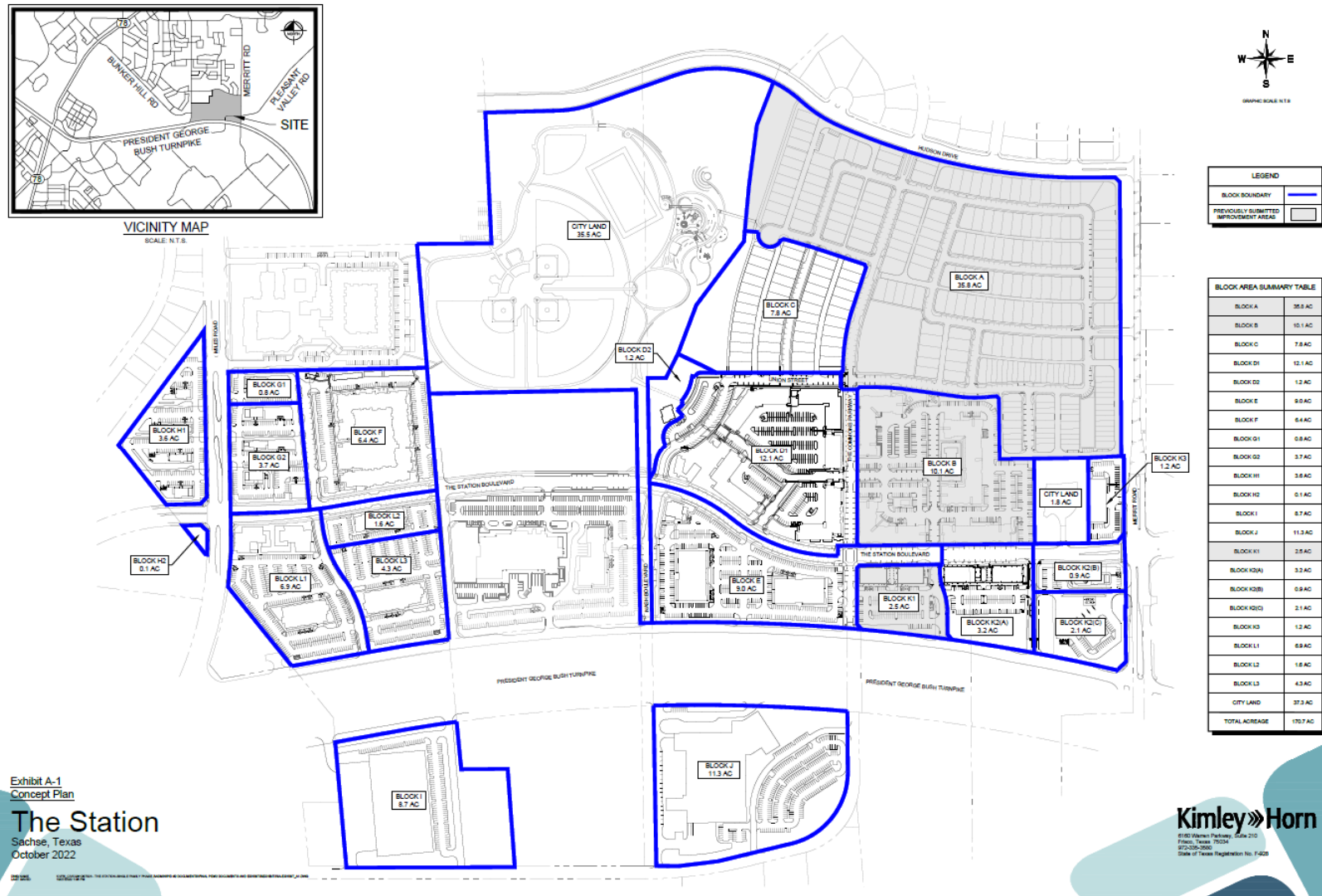
<sup>1</sup> Per Dallas Central Appraisal District.

<sup>2</sup> The Operations and Maintenance Assessment due 1/31/2023 equals approximately \$0.0500 and the Annual Collection Costs due 1/31/2023 equal approximately \$0.0288. Both will be adjusted each year based on actual Operations and Maintenance Costs and administrative costs.

<sup>3</sup> Represents active Property IDs for tax year 2022. Property IDs 65022863010020000, 480118200A0010000 and 480118200A0010200 will be split up for tax year 2023, and new Property IDs 65022863010020500, 65022863010020400, 480118300B0020000, 480018300B0010000, 65100943010030200, 65100943010030300 and 480118300A0010000 will be added to the Assessment Roll.

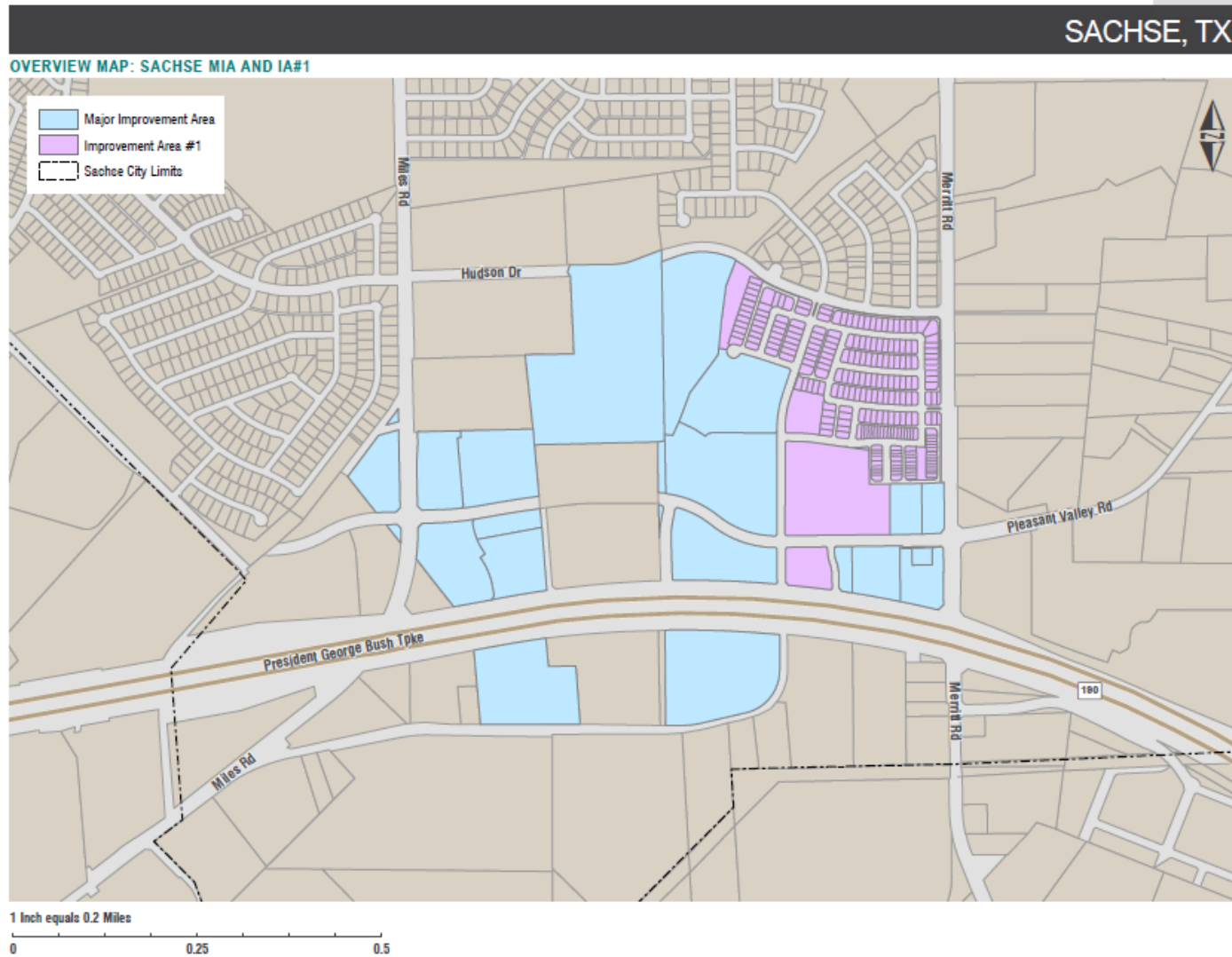


## EXHIBIT B-1 – MAP OF THE DISTRICT/BLOCK MAP





## EXHIBIT B-2 – MAP OF MAJOR IMPROVEMENT AREA AND IMPROVEMENT AREA #1



## E. Regular Agenda Items

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>7. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for the design of the Hudson Crossing Screening Wall improvements between the City of Sachse and Binkley and Barfield in an amount not to exceed Fifty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$57,820.00).</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Preferred Date     | Dec 05, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fiscal Impact      | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Dollar Amount      | \$57,820.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Budgeted           | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Budget Source      | General Capital Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Recommended Action | Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for the design of the Hudson Crossing Screening Wall improvements between the City of Sachse and Binkley and Barfield in an amount not to exceed Fifty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$57,820.00).                      |
| Goals              | <p>Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.</p> <p>Provide a high quality of life environment for families, individuals, businesses, and other organizations in Sachse.</p>                                                                                                                 |

### **BACKGROUND**

The existing wall was installed in 1998 and 1999, in conjunction with the Hudson Crossing residential development. The wall is in need of major repairs and reconstruction due to the lack of maintenance and age of the wall.

The current wall is located on private property within a 3-ft. screen wall easement.

### **OVERVIEW**

This wall, adjacent to Miles Road in the Hudson Crossing neighborhood, will be the initial project described in the Neighborhood Partnership Program (NPP). Staff will present the construction contract and proposed design details for review at a later Council meeting.

Currently, the Olympus Apartments have an example of this wall along Cody Lane.

This contract will be funded with General Fund excess fund balance. Staff will present this change with an upcoming budget amendment prior to mid-fiscal year.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services contract for the design of the Hudson Crossing Screening Wall improvements between the City of Sachse and Binkley and Barfield in an amount not to exceed Fifty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$57,820.00).

|                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>File Attachments</p> <p><a href="#">Presentation_Hudson Crossing Wall.pdf (862 KB)</a></p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# Hudson Crossing Screening Wall Design

City Council  
December 5, 2022



# Overview

- Site Location
- Background
- Proposed Product
- Staff Recommendation
- Discussion and Questions





# Site Location



# Background

- The existing screening wall was installed in 1998 and 1999, in conjunction with the Hudson Crossing Residential Development.
- The current wall is located on private property within a 3 ft. Screen Wall Easement.
- The existing wall is in need of major repairs and reconstruction due to the lack of maintenance and age of the wall.
- This wall will be replaced as the initial project described in the Neighborhood Partnership Program (NPP)
- Current example of this wall is at the Olympus Apartment complex.



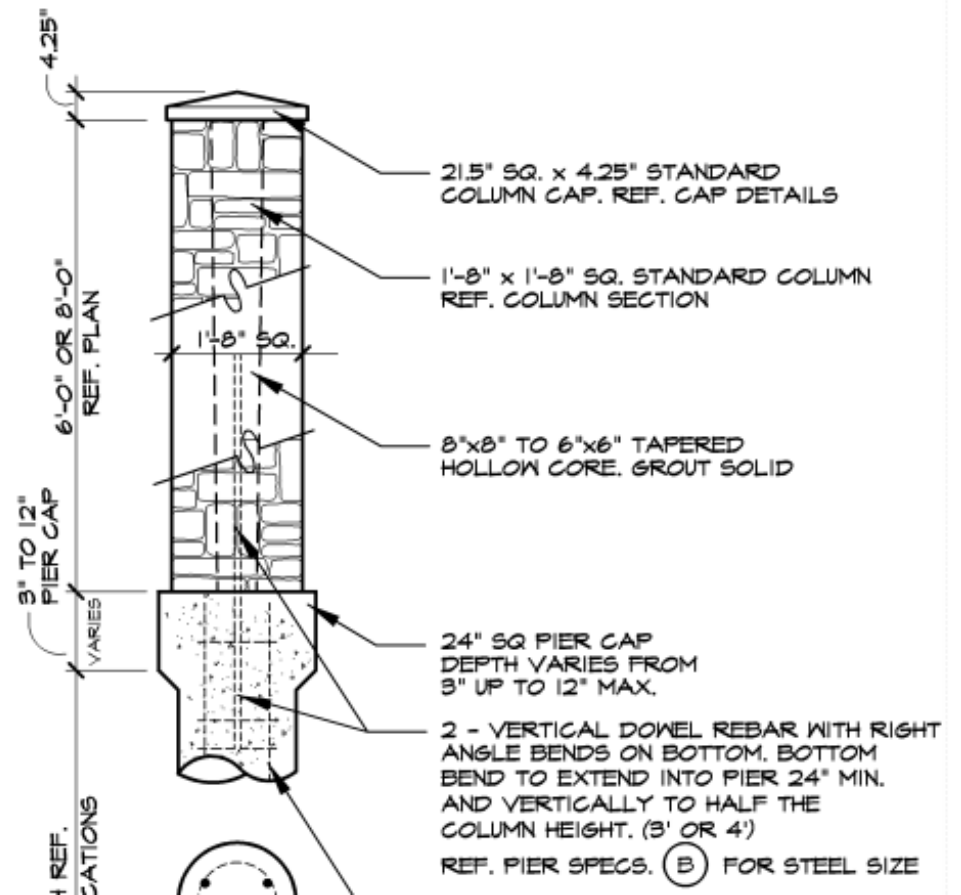
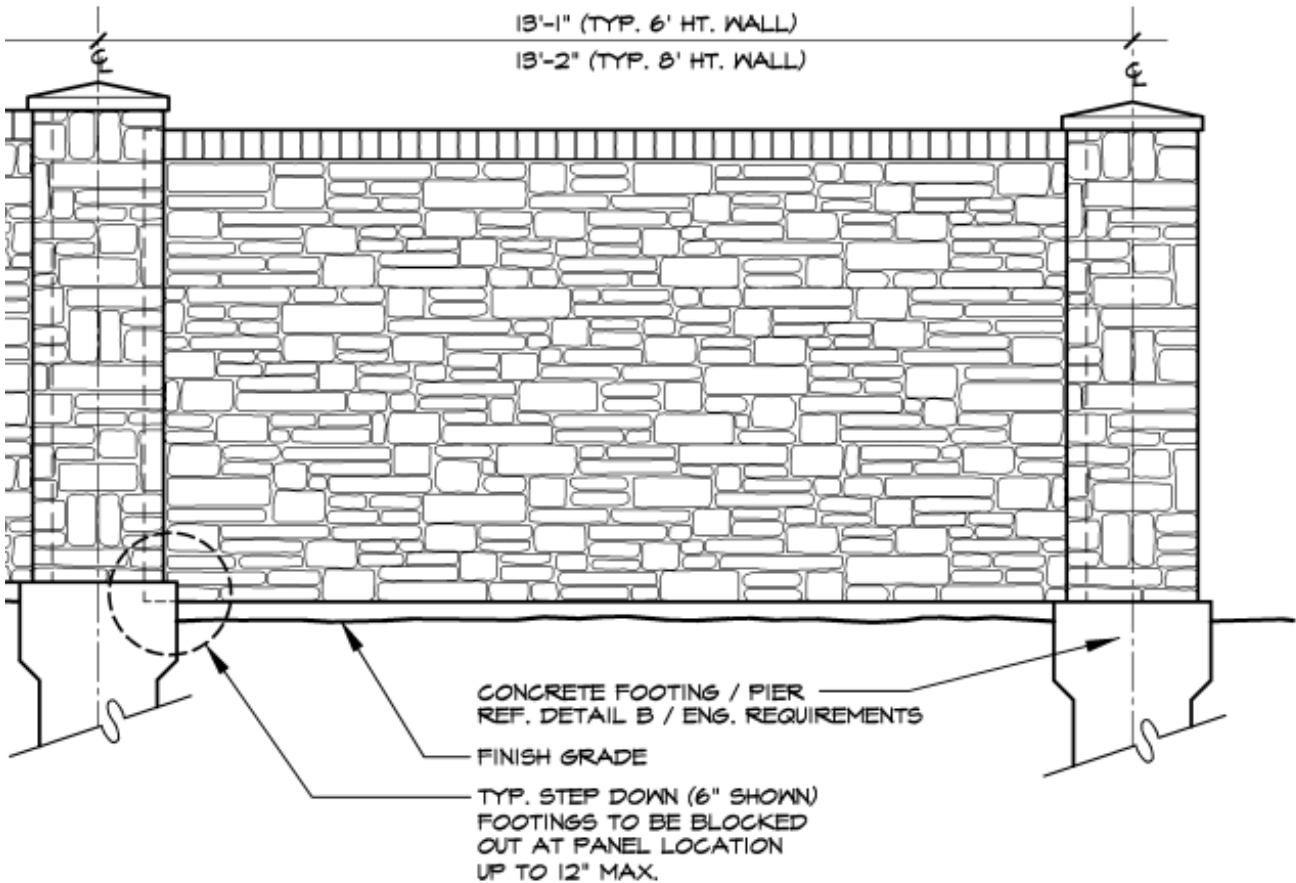


# Proposed Product





# Proposed Product

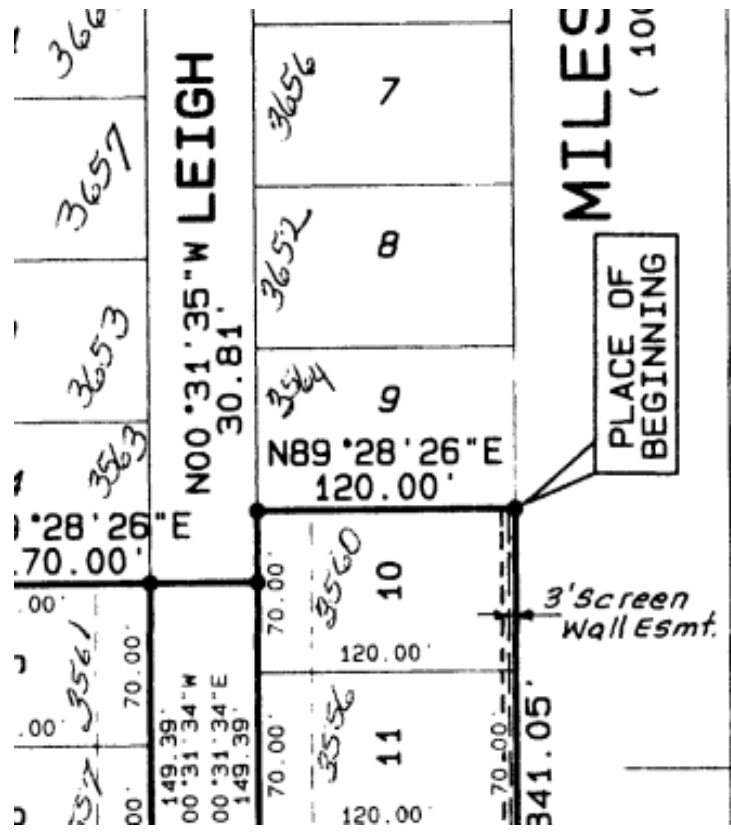
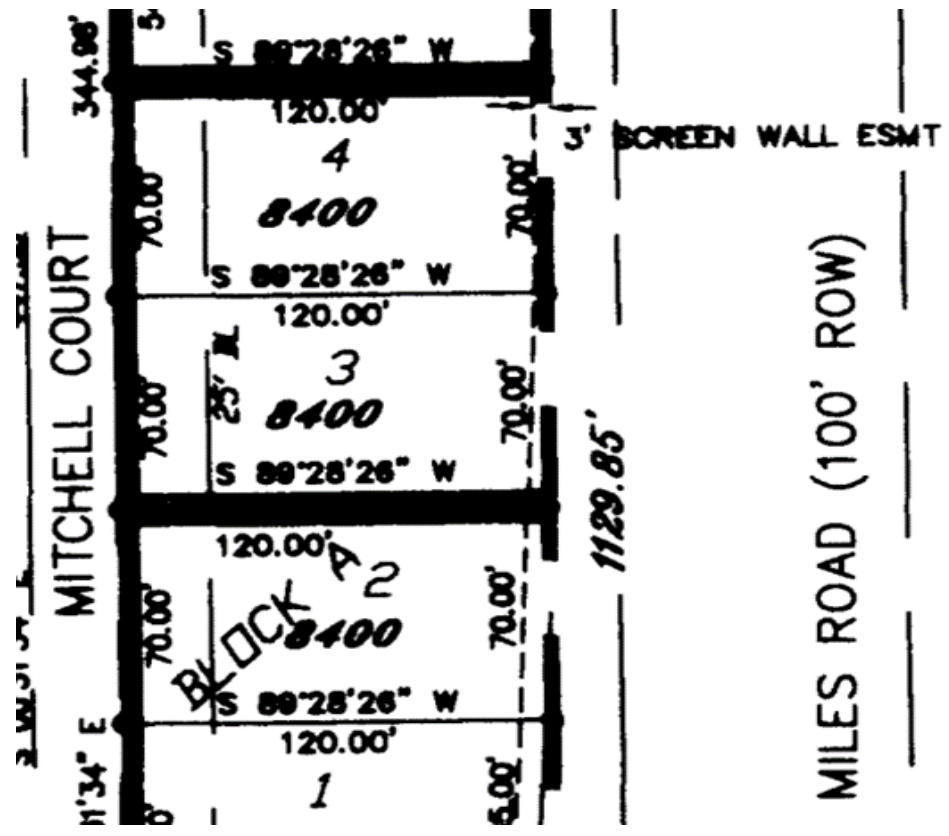


# Staff Recommendation

- Authorize the City Manager to execute a contract for professional services for the design of the Hudson Crossing Screening Wall improvements between the City of Sachse and Binkley and Barfield in the amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$57,820.00).
- This contract will be funded from the General Fund. Staff will present this change with the amended budget.



# Discussion and Questions



## F. Executive Session

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject | <b>1. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section §551.087 Economic Development Deliberations: to deliberate the offer or other financial incentive to a business prospect generally located along the President George Bush Turnpike.</b> |
| Meeting | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Access  | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Type    | Closed Session                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## F. Executive Session

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject | <b>2. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section §551.072, for the purpose of Deliberations regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property generally located along Merritt Road, between Sachse Road and Pleasant Valley Road.</b> |
| Meeting | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Access  | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Type    | Closed Session                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Goals   | Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## F. Executive Session

---

**Subject**                      **3. The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Section §551.074: Personnel Matters: Regarding the annual review of the City Manager.**

Meeting                      Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting

Access                      Public

Type                      Closed Session

### **BACKGROUND**

Historically, the City Council has conducted a performance review of the City Manager every six months from the date of hire. Currently, the annual review of the City Manager is conducted in December and the mid-year review is conducted in June.

### **POLICY CONSIDERATIONS**

There are no policy considerations affiliated with this item.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Conduct Executive Session as appropriate.



## G. Regular Agenda Items / Meeting Closing

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>1. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Deliberate the offer or other financial incentive to a business prospect generally located along the President George Bush Turnpike.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                               |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recommended Action | Motion to                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## G. Regular Agenda Items / Meeting Closing

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>2. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Discuss and consider a resolution determining the necessity of acquiring real property for the construction of the Merritt Road Infrastructure improvement project, authorizing appropriation of the real property and/or the use of the power of eminent domain to acquire the real property for public use, delegating authority to initiate condemnation proceedings to the City Attorney and City Manager.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Recommended Action | Motion to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## G. Regular Agenda Items / Meeting Closing

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>3. Take action as a result of Executive Session: Discuss and consider authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute purchase and sale agreements and other necessary documents for right-of-way acquisition purposes for the Merritt Road Infrastructure Improvement Project in a total amount not to exceed \$_____.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Recommended Action | Authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute purchase and sale agreements and other necessary documents for right-of-way acquisition purposes for the Merritt Road Infrastructure Improvement Project in a total amount not to exceed \$_____.                                                                                |
| Goals              | Strategically invest in the City's existing and future infrastructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## G. Regular Agenda Items / Meeting Closing

---

|                    |                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subject            | <b>4. Take any action as a result of Executive Session: Regarding the annual review of the City Manager.</b> |
| Meeting            | Dec 5, 2022 - City Council Meeting                                                                           |
| Access             | Public                                                                                                       |
| Type               | Action, Discussion                                                                                           |
| Recommended Action | Motion to                                                                                                    |